

UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

Graduate Study Forestry; Programme: Techniques, Technology and Management in Forestry

Syllabus from Acad. Year 2022/23



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

LIST OF COMPULSORY AND ELECTIVE COURSES WITH CLASS HOURS AND ECTS CREDITS

Year of study: I								
Semester: Winter								
COURSE	COURSE TEACHER	L	Е	F	e- learning	ECTS	Compulsory /elective	
Timber Harvesting Systems	Assist. Prof. Dinko Vusić, PhD.	30	30	8		6	compulsory	
Mechanization of Timber Logging	Prof. Marijan Šušnjar, PhD. Assist. Prof. Zdravko Pandur, PhD.	30	15	16		5	compulsory	
Management and entrepreneurship in forestry	Prof. Ivan Martinić, PhD. Prof. Mario Šporčić, PhD Doc.dr.sc.Matija Bakarić	30	30	16		6	compulsory	
Forestry politics and legislation	Prof. Ivan Martinić, PhD. Assist. Prof. Matija Landekić, PhD. doc.dr.sc. Matija Bakarić	30	0	0		4	compulsory	
Digital cartography in forestry	Prof. Renata Pernar, PhD. Assist. Prof. Mario Ančić, PhD.	30	15	0		3	compulsory	
Torrent control	Associate Prof. Hrvoje Nevečerel, Ph. D.	15	0	0		2	elective	
Phisycal and mechanical properties of wood	Prof. Tomislav Sinković, PhD	15	0	0		2	elective	
Work humanization in forestry	Assist. Prof. Matija Landekić, PhD	15	0	0		2	elective	
Corporative culture	<u>Prof. Mario Šporčić, PhD</u>	15	0	0		2	elective	
Organizational behaviour in forestry	Prof. Mario Šporčić, PhD Assist. Prof. Matija Landekić, PhD.	15	0	0		2	elective	
In total		19 5	90	40		30		



Year of study: I									
Semester: Summer									
COURSE	COURSE TEACHER	L	Е	F	e- learning	ECTS	Compulsory / elective		
Forest Accessibility	Prof. Tibor Pentek, Ph.D. Prof. Tomislav Poršinsky, Ph.D. Assist. Prof. Ivica Papa, Ph.D. Assist. Prof. Andreja Duka, Ph.D.	30	30	16		6	compulsory		
Forest products	Assist. Prof. Dinko Vusić, PhD.	30	15	16		4	compulsory		
Integrated forest protection	Assist. Prof. Marko Vucelja, PhD. Prof. Boris Hrašovec, PhD. Prof. Danko Diminić, PhD.	30	15	16		4	compulsory		
Silviculture	Prof. Igor Anić, PhD. Associate Prof. Stjepan Mikac, PhD	30	30	24		5	compulsory		
Forest Management	Professor Mario Božić, PhD	30	15	16		5	compulsory		
Mechanical technologies of wood processing	Prof. Tomislav Sinković, PhD	15	0	0		2	elective		
Forest fires	Assist. Prof. Milivoj Franjević, PhD.	15	0	0		2	elective		
Forest fire-prevention infrastructure	Associate Prof. Hrvoje Nevečerel, Ph. D.Assist. Prof. Kruno Lepoglavec, PhD.	15	0	0		2	elective		
Alternative forest vehicle drives	Prof. Marijan Šušnjar, PhD.	15	0	0		2	elective		
Hunting management planning	Assist. Prof. Kristijan Tomljanović, PhD	15	0	0		2	elective		
In total		19 5	10 5	88		30			



Year of study: II							
Semester: Winter							
COURSE	COURSE TEACHER	L	Е	F	e- learning	ECTS	Compulsory / elective
Forest road design	Prof. Tibor Pentek, Ph.D. Assist. Prof. Ivica Papa, Ph.D.	30	30	32		6	compulsory
Economics of forest company	Associate Prof. Stjepan Posavec, Ph.D. Doc.dr.sc. Karlo Beljan	30	15	8		4	compulsory
Marketing in forestry	Associate Prof. Stjepan Posavec, Ph.D. Doc.dr.sc. Karlo Beljan	30	15	0		3	compulsory
Production organization in forestry	Prof. Mario Šporčić, PhD Prof. Ivan Martinić, PhD Assist. prof. Matija Landekić, PhD	30	30	24		5	compulsory
Ergonomics of forest machines	Prof. Marijan Šušnjar, PhD.	15	15	8		3	compulsory
Forest biomass for energy	.Assist. Prof. Dinko Vusić, PhD.	15	15	0		3	compulsory
Forest products trade	.Assist. Prof. Dinko Vusić, PhD.	15	0	0		2	elective
Technologies of Forest Road Construction	Prof. Tibor Pentek, Ph.D.	15	0	0		2	elective
Evaluation of forest resources	Associate Prof. Stjepan Posavec, Ph.D.	15	0	0		2	elective
Planning of technological operations	Prof. Tomislav Poršinsky, Ph.D. Assist. Prof. Andreja Đuka, Ph.D.	15	0	0		2	elective
Innovations in forestry	Prof. Mario Šporčić, PhD	15	0	0		2	elective
Supervision of forest road construction	Prof. Tibor Pentek, Ph.D.	15	0	0		2	elective
In total		19 5	12 0	72		30	



Year of study: II									
Semester: Summer									
COURSE	COURSE TEACHER	L	Е	F	e- learning	ECTS	Compulsory / elective		
Environmentally sound technologies	Professor Tomislav Poršinsky, PhD Assistant Professor Andreja Đuka, PhD Assistant Professor Zdravko Pandur, PhD	30	30	24		6	compulsory		
Professional practice						4	compulsory		
Master thesis						20	compulsory		
In total		30	30	24		30			



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N					
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	.Assist. Prof. Dinko Vusić, PhD. Assist. Prof. Andreja Đuka, PhD.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	6			
1.2. Course title	Timber Harvesting Systems	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	30+30+8			
1.3. Course code	225889	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25			
1.4. Study programme	University graduate study Forestry; Programme: Techniques, Technology and Management in Forestry	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2			
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian			
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	YES			
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION						
2.1. Course objectives	supervision and independent	knowledge which enable the cordecision in the area of complexed technologies of wood logging a	x tasks of timber harvesting,			
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course	-					
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	forest management unit as the B3. manage and make indepen harvesting, forest opening, des B6. recommend and choose for forestry above all in timber histands, culture, plantation, and B7. select and choose mechan B12. apply knowledge related forestry B13. manage forest, human reworks C4. plan and calculate production basic financial reports, recogning D5. gather, process and in	ks of greater complexity in force lowest forestry structural units dent professional (business) decisigning of forest road network arrest machines, techniques and sourcesting from natural forests, denergy forests ical means based on cost analysito the methods for preparing an source, and technical potential con, calculate basic indicators of see and analyse types of costs terpret reference sources an	along the vertical isions form the field of timber and forestry entrepreneurship tandard technologies used in even-aged and unevenaged as and other criteria d planning technical works in during performance of forest successful business, compose			
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	D5. gather, process and interpret reference sources and prepare simpler written professional or scientific paper Present the laws of timber harvesting efficiency (influential factors, ways of carrying out works in forestry, mechanization laws in timber harvesting, interaction with stand and exploitation factors, performance and labor productivity, standardization and labor costs, methods of direct cost calculation). Interpret the development of techniques and technologies in timber harvesting (development of equipment and methods of work, discontinuous evolution theory, system optimization, tree felling theory, tree bucking					



	Present timber harvesting system (system elements and timber harvesting subsystems,
	component interaction, and visualization of the system). Valorize partially mechanized timber harvesting systems
	(buck-to-quality, tree-length, half-tree-length method, firewood production).
	Present mechanized timber harvesting systems (cut-to-length and full tree method,
	centralized timber yards and roundwood processing).
	Lectures
	Introduction. Concept of timber harvesting systems and timber harvesting methods.
	2. Visualization of the timber harvesting system. Matrix, function diagram and simulation
	theory of production systems.
	3. Productivity of the (sub) system of timber harvesting systems. Laws of mechanization of
	works in timber harvesting; interaction with stand and exploitation factors.
	4. Standardization of work; experiential and technical standards in timber harvesting - a
	historical overview. Modern standardization systems for felling and processing and primary
	transport of wood.
	5. Labor costs; cost classification; direct cost calculation methods.
	6. Development of technique and technology in timber harvesting. Development of means and methods of work, theory of discontinuous evolution, synthesis at the level of modern
	wood extraction systems.
	7. Partially mechanized systems of wood extraction by attraction. Team work. Integration of
	timber harvesting elements in time and space.
	8. Partially mechanized skidding timber harvesting systems. Influencing factors; the pice-
	volume law.
	9. Mechanized forwarding timber harvesting. Influencing factors; unifirom product type law.
	10. Mechanized skidding timber harvesting systems. Landing organization.
	11. Skyline timber harvesting systems. Prerequisites for efficient operation.
	12. Timber harvesting systems for small forest estates. Law of production volume.13. Logistics in timber harvesting.
	14. Timber long-distance transport. Integration with the timber harvesting system.
	15. Energy wood harvesting systems. Supply chain optimization.
2.5. Course content	
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	Exercises
(Synabas)	1. Design of timber harvesting system. System components, component interaction and
	main influencing factors.
	2. Calculation of the partially mechanized felling and processing productivity based on the influencing factors.
	3. Calculation of the mechanized felling and processing productivity based on the influencing
	factors.
	4. Calculation of the skidding productivity based on the influencing factors
	5. Calculation of the forwarding productivity based on the influencing factors.
	6. Direct cost calculation at the (sub) system level.
	7. Optimization of the skidding partially mechanized timber harvesting systems; productivity
	adjustment – standard time method; subsystem time overlap.
	8. Optimization of the forwarding partially mechanized timber harvesting system; selection of a suitable means of primary transport - cost breakeven point.
	9. Optimization of the forwarding mechanized timber harvesting systems; the impact of
	machine utilization on the unit cost of timber harvesting.
	10. Optimization of the skidding mechanized timber harvesting systems; productivity
	adjustment - standard time method; subsystem time overlap.
	11. Optimizing the skyline timber harvesting systems; selection of the means of work and
	the level of mechanization - cost analysis.
	12. Cost analysis of the use of adapted agricultural machinery in timber harvesting on small
	forest estates.
	13. Harvester information system data analysis; productivity monitoring and product records - logistics system adjustment.
	14. Optimization of long-distance timber transport; selection of mode and appropriate
	means of long-distance transport cost breakeven point.



	15. Optimization comminution.	15. Optimization of wood chip supply system - choice of time, place and means of comminution.								
	influence on to	Field work 1. One-day fieldwork with the aim of determining the main influencing factors and their influence on the selection of a suitable timber harvesting system. Analysis of the organization of work on a specific forest site, planned standards, documentation and methods of recording productivity and cost.								
2.6. Format of instruction		lectures								
2.0. To mat of histiaction	□ seminars an □ seminars an □ exercises □ online in ent □ partial e-lea □ field work	assignments multimedia internet laboratory work with (other)	a and the		2.7. 6	ommen				
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral e	exam	YES	
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(other	r)		
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper		NO	(other	r)		
	Preliminary exam	YES		Practical work		NO	(other	r)		
	Project		NO	Written exam	YES		ECTS credit (total)		(6
2.9. Assessment methods and criteria	current acaden	nic year		ccordance with A					a for the	<u> </u>
2.10. Student	Ordinarily parti	cipation	n and ac	ctive participatio	n in class	ses. Exa	minatio	n.		
responsibilities 2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media)		Tit	:le		Availability in the library			Availability via other media		
	1. Zečić, Ž., Vus II - Predavanja Šumarski fakult	a i vje	žbe (in	•	NO YES, Merlin					
	2. Längin, D. Immelmann, A. Upfold, S., 2010 Harvesting Ha	, Potgie): South	eter, C., African	van Rooyen, J., Ground Based	NO			YES, w	eb	
	Southern Africa Forestry Resea	and In	stitute f	or Commercial						
	1–182. (Selecte	ed section	ons)							
2.12. Optional literature				C.R., 1988: Ope ublishers – Fores						
	Practice. Kluwe		_	g, U., 1989: Ope ublishers – Fores			-	-		
				rvesting System	s and Eq	uipmen	t in Brit	tish Col	umbia.	FERIC,
	_	ckerma	n, P., Kı	rieg, B., Immelm		_		-		
	Africa and Insti	tute for	Comm	ercial Forestry R	esearch,	Scottsv	ille, Sou	_	_	
	5. Taboršak. D	. 1987:	Studii ra	ada. Tehnička kn	iiga Zagr	eb. 1 – 1	214.			



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N						
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Marijan Šušnjar, PhD. Assist. Prof. Zdravko Pandur, PhD. Marin Bačić, PhD.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	5				
1.2. Course title	Mechanization of Timber Logging	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	30+15+16				
1.3. Course code	225890	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course 25					
1.4. Study programme	University graduate study Forestry; Programme: Techniques, Technology and Management in Forestry	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2				
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian				
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	YES				
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION							
2.1. Course objectives	classification of the most impo	equaint students in detail with to ortant forest machines for mech- onstruction and their most impo	anization of wood extraction				
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course	-						
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	B6. recommend and choose forest machines, techniques and standard technologies used in forestry above all in timber harvesting from natural forests, even-aged and unevenaged stands, culture, plantation, and energy forests B9. apply scientific insights on wood as renewable material and optimise usage of wood by						
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	applying harvesting technologies of forest residual Compare machines for tree felling and processing – motor chainsaws (history development, parts and elements, chainsaw use in Croatia, energy and environmental suitability of 2-stroke engines, chain (construction and maintenance), ergonomic features, guidelines of development, morphological analysis of chainsaw). Recommend machines for tree felling and processing – Harvesters (basic technical features, types, morphological, ergonomic, energy and environmental characteristics of harvester). Recommend forest vehicles for timber logging – Skidders, Forwarders (construction, types of skidders and forwarders, technical features, principle of Diesel engine, environmental suitability, morphological features). Present machines for timber transport – tractor assemblies (adapted farming tractor, adaptation for forest work, farming tractor equipped with forest winch, tractor with semitrailer and crane). Present other machines of mechanised timber logging (forest trucks for timber transport,						
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	Lectures 1. Chainsaws 1. – history devel 2. Chainsaws 2. – safety at wor 3. Harvesters – history develop 4. Harvesters heads– development, 5. Forwarders – development, 6. Tractors with semi-trailers –	rest cableways, forest biomass chippers). ctures Chainsaws 1. – history development, parts and components					



2.8. Monitoring student work	☐ online in ent ☐ partial e-lea ☐ field work Class attendance Experimental		NO	internet ⊠ laboratory □ work with □ (other) Research		NO	Oral 6		YES	
•	attendance Experimental work	YES	NO NO	Report Seminar	YES	NO NO	(othe	r)	YES	
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper	YES		(othe	r)		
	Essay Preliminary		NO		YES		(othe	r)		
			NO		YES		(othe	r)		
	•		NO	Report		NO	(othe	r)		
•	attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral e	exam	YES	
2.8. Monitoring student	⊠ partial e-lea ⊠ field work			□ Iaboratory □ work with						
	⊠ exercises	tiretu		☐ multimedia	a and the					
	☐ seminars an	d works	hops	assignments						
2.6. Format of instruction	2. Cogeneration	n power	plants	and production ⊠ independe		y wood	2.7. C	Commen	ts:	
		_		tion by harveste			racting	by cable	yarder	S
	 7. Preparation for the measurement exercise "Tractive characteristics of skidders" 8. Measuring exercise "Tractive characteristics of skidders" 9. Preparation for the measurement exercise "Energy of forest machines and tools" 10. Measuring exercise "Energy consumption of forest machines and tools" 11. Calculation task – calculation of winch 12. Calculation task – calculation of forces during timber skidding 13. Calculation task – calculation of compressor system features 14. Calculation task – calculation of wheel numeric 15. Calculation task – calculation of engine speed characteristics of internal combustion 									
	5. Preparation	 4. Measurement exercise and data processing "Morphological analysis of harvesters" 5. Preparation for the measurement exercise "Hidraulic tractor power lift" 6. Measuring exercise "Hydraulic tractor power lift" 								
	2. Measuremer	nt exerci	ise and	ement exercise , data processing ement exercise ,	"Wheel-	- soil in	teractio	n - Whe	el num	
		14. Forest trucks – types, characteristica 15. Energy in forestry – production, costs								
	12. Cogeneration 13. Chippers									
	11. Cable yarde		-	tems						
	9. Skidders – ch 10. Winches	naracter	istics, k	inematics						
	8. Skidders – development, types, performance									



			1					
1. Šušnjar, M., Pandur, Z., - Pre		NO	YES, Merlin					
lectures and exercises from	the subject							
Mehanization of wood logging								
2. Längin, D., i dr.: South Afi	rican Ground	NO	YES, web					
Based Harvesting Handbo								
Engineering Southern Africa and	d Institute for							
Commercial Forestry Research	2010, s. 45-							
105.	,							
3. Harvesting Systems and E British Columbia, FERIC, s. 49-8		NO	YES, web					
4. Best Practice Guidelines for G	Ground-based	NO	YES, web					
Logging, FITEC, New Zealand 20	00, poglavlja:							
a) Types of extraction machine								
Personal protective equipmen								
Wire rope, strops, and other a	· ·							
31-35., d) Forwarder extraction								
		NO	VEC woh					
5. Castro G.P., Malinovski J.		NO	YES, web					
Malinovski R.A. (2016) Ma								
Equipment in Harvesting. In: Po								
M. (eds) Tropical Forestry								
Springer, Berlin,	Heidelberg.							
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-	642-54601-							
3_183								
6. Wong, J.Y., Theory of ground		NO	YES, web					
Fourth edition, John Wiley a								
2008, poglavlje: Performance c								
of off-road vehicles, s. 319-362.								
2.12. Optional literature 1. Šušnjar, M., Horvat, D., Kris			•					
tractor assemblies. Croatian jou								
2. Tomašić, Ž.,Šušnjar, M.,Hor			cting timber skidding.					
Croatian journal of forest engin								
3. Šušnjar M., Horvat, D., Pand								
kamionskoga i tegljačkoga skup								
Trailer and Truck with Semitra	ailer for Wood	Transportation). Croa	itian journal of forest					
engineering, 32 (1): 379-388.								
4. Pandur, Z., Vusić, D., Papa			većanje proizvodnosti					
forvardera. Nova mehanizacija								
5. Gužvinec, H. Zorić, M., Šušnja								
vrijednosti horizontalne sastavi								
skiderom i adaptiranim poljo	privrednim tral	ktorom. Nova mehan	izacija šumarstva. 33					
(2012); 23-33.								
6. Pandur, Z., Horvat, D., Šušnja	ar, M., Zorić, M.,	, Benić, D., Bakarić, M.	, 2015: Applicability of					
hydraulic dynamometer for me	suring load mas	ss on forwarders. BULI	ETIN OF THE FACULTY					
	e (2015); 101-11							
OF FORESTRY. supplement issue	7. Pandur, Z., Šušnjar, M., Horvat, D., Zorić, M., Matajčić, M., 2015: Ispitivanje tehničkih							
		M., Matajčić, M., 2015	5: Ispitivanje tehničkih					
7. Pandur, Z., Šušnjar, M., Hor značajki nove šumske polupriko	vat, D., Zorić, N olice »Lika«. Nov	va mehanizacija šumar:	stva. 36 (2015) ; 19-32.					
7. Pandur, Z., Šušnjar, M., Hor	vat, D., Zorić, N olice »Lika«. Nov	va mehanizacija šumar:	stva. 36 (2015) ; 19-32.					
7. Pandur, Z., Šušnjar, M., Hor značajki nove šumske polupriko	vat, D., Zorić, M Dlice »Lika«. Nov vat, T., Pandur,	va mehanizacija šumar: , Z., 2019: Analiza rad	stva. 36 (2015) ; 19-32. dnih obilježja šumskih					
7. Pandur, Z., Šušnjar, M., Hor značajki nove šumske polupriko 8. Šušnjar, M., Bačić, M., Hor	vat, D., Zorić, M dice »Lika«. Nov vat, T., Pandur, z drva. Nova m	va mehanizacija šumar: , Z., 2019: Analiza rad	stva. 36 (2015) ; 19-32. dnih obilježja šumskih					
7. Pandur, Z., Šušnjar, M., Hor značajki nove šumske polupriko 8. Šušnjar, M., Bačić, M., Hor kamionskih skupova za prijevo	vat, D., Zorić, N olice »Lika«. Nov vat, T., Pandur, z drva. Nova m 019.2	va mehanizacija šumar: , Z., 2019: Analiza rad nehanizacija šumarstva	stva. 36 (2015) ; 19-32. dnih obilježja šumskih n. 40 (2019), 1; 11-19.					
7. Pandur, Z., Šušnjar, M., Hor značajki nove šumske polupriko 8. Šušnjar, M., Bačić, M., Hor kamionskih skupova za prijevo https://doi.org/10.5552/nms.20	rvat, D., Zorić, N olice »Lika«. Nov vat, T., Pandur, z drva. Nova m 019.2 ır, M., Zorić, M.,	va mehanizacija šumar: , Z., 2019: Analiza rad nehanizacija šumarstva Knežević, M., 2015: Lo	stva. 36 (2015) ; 19-32. dnih obilježja šumskih a. 40 (2019), 1; 11-19. pad space utilization of					
7. Pandur, Z., Šušnjar, M., Hor značajki nove šumske polupriko 8. Šušnjar, M., Bačić, M., Hor kamionskih skupova za prijevo https://doi.org/10.5552/nms.20 9. Pandur, Z., Horvat, D., Šušnja	vat, D., Zorić, Nolice »Lika«. Nov vat, T., Pandur, vz drva. Nova m 019.2 ir, M., Zorić, M., t engineering - N	va mehanizacija šumar: , Z., 2019: Analiza rad nehanizacija šumarstva Knežević, M., 2015: Lo Making a positive cont	stva. 36 (2015); 19-32. dnih obilježja šumskih a. 40 (2019), 1; 11-19. oad space utilization of ribution. Formec Book					



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N					
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Ivan Martinić, PhD. Prof. Mario Šporčić, PhD Assist. Prof. Matija Landekić, PhD. Matija Bakarić, PhD.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	6			
1.2. Course title	Management and entrepreneurship in forestry	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	30+30+16			
1.3. Course code	33902	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25			
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2			
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian			
1.6. Year of the study	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English					
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION						
2.1. Course objectives	The objective of the course is to develop students' ability to independently perform various tasks in economic and administrative-professional areas of forestry: initiating project cycles, designing measures and organizing resources, managing organizational units, etc. The emphasis is on mastering the knowledge and skills to perform basic and extended tasks of managing functional units and the development of competencies for a team and entrepreneurial approach to business planning and implementation. Students adopt a basic orientation in relation to global and domestic economic flows and business circumstances and acquire skills in preparing and implementing operational plans of business entities in forestry.					
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course						
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	conclude based on analysed d the same problem analysed in C5. manage the most complex advisory service; forest entrep D1. conduct businesses of	tasks in all forms of forest orga reneurship scientific and professional asso	of different interpretation of nizations, forest and hunting			
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	Interpret the concept, features and basic functions of modern management and explain the functioning of the team in project management Explain the roles of individual actors and project phases in project management and show the life cycle of the project Apply group decision-making techniques in finding ways to achieve project goals Conduct evaluation of team members and develop models of financial and non-financial motivation Conduct an analysis of the entrepreneurial climate and identify favorable entrepreneurial opportunities in the forestry sector Select an appropriate entrepreneurial strategy and create a list of indicators for the evaluation of a specific entrepreneurial venture Explain the elements for the overall (economic, environmental and social) evaluation of the project. Analyze the elements of the business strategy for strengthening the competitiveness of the forestry sector and identify areas for possible application of entrepreneurial projects within					



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

Introduction to management - the concept, definition and features of modern management. Basic functions of management - planning, decision making, organizing, staffing and control. (V) Analysis of internal and external circumstances in finding project solutions through SWOT and PEST analysis; problem and goal analysis - example "problem tree" and "goal tree". Projects: definition, role, significance and characteristics. Types, elements, conception and goals. Main resources in projects: people, resources, time. Project cycle; project idea, situation analysis, input strategy, purpose and object goals, project results. Project tools - stakeholder analysis, SWOT analysis, problem and solution analysis, project tactics, action plan and evaluation. (V) Stakeholder analysis - degree of interest, strength of influence, manner of involvement.

Basic about teamwork, basic characteristics, advantages and disadvantages of teamwork. Stages in team development, cohesion and motivation.

Team planning and decision making. (V) Group decision making techniques: brainstorming, nominal technique method, Delphi method (individual work). Methods of group decision making. Evaluating team members. (V) Human resources analysis. Methods for assessing the potential and success of associates in teamwork (individual work), Hierarchy of needs and motivational profile of the individual (individual work). Leadership styles, internal communication and forms of motivation.

Project life cycle start-up, stabilization, maturity, restart or disappearance. (V) Entrepreneurial climate and the role of the state: legal security, administration and taxes, social security and social policy, the importance of education and research, the importance of technology transfer. Introduction to group seminar work - development of entrepreneurial project (distribution of topics, stages of development)

Project management: project organization models, time management, human resource management, risk management, project development monitoring.

Project economics: sources of financing, eligible costs, economic, environmental and social effects, key financial performance indicators. Controlling, monitoring and reporting in the project

Entrepreneurship - the concept and goals of entrepreneurship. Characteristics and principles of entrepreneurship: innovation, discovery of favorable opportunities, market orientation. (V) SWOT analysis: obstacles and difficulties in the development of entrepreneurship in Croatian forestry. The importance of special skills, continuous learning and technology transfer

Characteristics of entrepreneurship in Croatia. Legislative framework of entrepreneurship. Classification of undertakings according to EU Directive 2013/34. Entrepreneurial climate - legislative, fiscal and social aspects. (V) Elements of an entrepreneurial project: purpose goals, object goals, project tactics, project risks, project economics, project organization. Project control and reporting - criteria for evaluating project success. Time management - Gantt chart (individual work)

Entrepreneurial areas and opportunities in forestry - improvements to existing products and services, new products, new services. Examples of entrepreneurial projects - sustainability assessment and feasibility studies. (V) Feasibility account for the entrepreneurial project of forestry engineering services - assessment of ecological and economic potentials of forest holdings (individual work)

Entrepreneurial strategies according to P. Druecker - characteristics and conditions of application of a particular strategy. (V) Presentations of seminar papers (presentation of group seminar papers), Characteristics of entrepreneurial strategies according to Druecker: examples for individual strategies.

Business strategies for strengthening the competitiveness of the Croatian forestry sector: energy efficiency, ISO quality and environmental management system, occupational safety and health system OHSAS 18001. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR). (V) Examples of achieving a higher level of competitiveness through CSR and environmental performance instruments.

Measures for the forestry sector from the Rural Development Program of the Republic of Croatia for the current programming period. Competitiveness strengthening instruments: cohesion policy, EU programs, structural and investment funds; thematic areas and criteria

2.5. Course content (syllabus)



	for project app	for project application and funding. (V) EU cohesion policy - programming principles and									
	priority areas fo	or inves	tment i	n Croatian forest	try						
2.6. Format of instruction	□ lectures			□ independer	nt		2.7. 0	Commen	ts:		
	☐ seminars an	d works	hops	assignments							
	⊠ exercises	⊠ exercises			☐ multimedia and the						
	\square online in entirety			internet	internet						
	□ partial e-learning □ laborato										
	☐ field work			☐ work with mentor							
				\square (other)							
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral	Oral exam			
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)			
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper	YES		(othe	er)			
	Preliminary exam	YES		Practical work		NO	(othe	er)			
	Project		NO	Written exam	YES		ECTS credits (total)			6	
2.9. Assessment methods	Assessment is	conduct	ed in ac	rordance with A	ccaccma	nt meth		ods and criteria for the			
and criteria	current academ			cordance with A	336331116	iit iiieti	ious aii	u criteri	a ioi tiit	-	
2.10. Student				e participation	in lectur	es. exer	cises a	nd field	work.	Taking	
responsibilities	group seminar,					co, c	0.505			8	
2.11. Required literature											
(available in the library		Tit	ما		Av	ailabilit	У	/ Availability		ty	
and/or via other media)		110	ic		in t	he libra	ry	via (other m	edia	
	Buble, M.: Osn nakladništvo, Z			enta, Sinergija	YES						
	Martinić, I., Zbi			a s predavanja				YES, IV	lerlin		
	'Menadžment i							,			
	Šumarski fakult										
2.12. Optional literature	1. Bobera, D., H	lunjet, <i>A</i>	A., Kozir	na, G.: 2015: Pod	uzetništv	o. Sveu	čilište S	Sjever, V	araždin	, 2015.	
	_			e studij kolegija	Osnove	menad	žmenta	ı, Veleud	ćilište B	altazar	
				štićenim područ	jima prii	ode – b	olanirai	nje, razv	oj i odr	živost,	
	Šumarski fakult				Hrvatsk	ni 2012	-2020				
					Unvately	si 2012	2020				
2.12. Optional literature	Šumarski fakult 1. Bobera, D., H 2. Balog, A.:Pri	tet Zagro Iunjet, A ručnik z	eb, 202 A., Kozir za onlin	0.							
	Zaprešić, Zapre										
					ıjıma prii	oae – p	olanıral	nje, razv	oj i oar	zivost,	
				ištva u Republici	Hrvatsko	oi 2013.	-2020				



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N		
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Ivan Martinić, PhD. Assist. Prof. Matija Landekić, PhD.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	4
1.2. Course title	Forestry politics and legislation	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	30+0+0
1.3. Course code	33903	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	forestry policy, primarily in the resource and the forestry sec Especially important is gaining strategy for the forests and the of bio-economy, energy trans 2000, certification, etc.). The eterms of respecting intersector global and national environme students are empowered for responsible business and contribute forest management. Tacquainted with the strategic students prepare for active pages	ecquaint students with the mean context of the position of the factor in relation to global policies knowledge about the legal and explain relations and process the policies of the factor in relations and the complemental, social and economic requiremental, social and economic requiremental, social and economic requiremental to the improvement of the improvement of the improvement of the improvement in the preparation and the regram of the Republic of Croatication.	orest as a renewable natural s, challenges and processes. I social framework of the EU esses (Forest Europe, the role Action Plan, LULUCF, Natura ect orientation of students in ex role of forestry in meeting ements. Through the course, of forest certification, socially f sustainability, especially in ative framework and getting mprovement of the sector, d implementation of projects
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course	protection and nature conserv		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the		a, statistically process, present a ata and distinguish possibilities	
programme	the same problem analysed in	•	
to which the course contributes		s of forestry profession in the coosks in publicist writing and media	-
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	Analyse global programs an Conferences on European Fore Convention of Biological and Change and the Kyoto Protoco Ecological Network CR) Present National Forestry Popriorities, implementation congoals and tasks, Forestry Policies in Reprotection program (NEAP), Bi Define organization of forestry	d forest policy documents (Fo	work Convention on Climate restry Strategy, Natura 2000 strategic areas, goals and g (National forestry program of National environmental sures, Forestry Certification). Croatia - Ministry, regional



				dinate regulation	•				
				ublic of Croatia v					
	_			itable EU Develo t Program of Ci			-	_	_
	· ·			funds by measure		Timelpi	es and entern	a 101 p	лојсск
				olicy and legislat). View	the contents of	of the su	ıbiect.
	Sources and pri				(2	.,			,
	i i	•		y policy. Areas,	goals a	nd task	s of forestry p	olicy. R	ole in
				global processes.				-	
	(L3) The role of	the sta	te in cre	eating forestry po	licy. Bas	sics of fo	orestry policy a	nd strat	egy of
				ies by areas, goal					
				work. The state of		-			
				ograms. EU fore	-	_			
				nces on the Pro	tection	or Euro	opean Forests.	Comm	on EU
	regulations and	_		k of forestry polic	v Fore	strv legi	slation Transiti	on nroc	
				rs. Financial instr	-		siation. Transiti	on proc	.03503.
				esses related to f			Convention on	Biologic	al and
				21. Habitats Direc				_	
	forestry sector - the impact of climate change on forests and adaptation measures. Kyoto							Kyoto	
		Protocol, Paris Agreement.							
		 Legislative framework. Fundamentals of the Forest Act. Basic issues regulated by law sic provisions of the law. Subordinate legislation. Forestry inspection. Relation to othe 							-
	laws.	s or the	iaw. St	iborumate legisia	ition. Fo	restry	inspection, kei	ition to	other
		ind soci	al aspec	ts of forestry. The	role of	forestry	in biodiversity	conserv	ation.
2.5. Course content				al network. The					
(syllabus)	development.								
				se, objective and					
			_	ents. FLEGT licens			-		
		_		es directive (2 h). ole of the LULUCF					
	in the Republic			ole of the Loloci	300001.	impien	ientation of the	NLD uii	ective
				conservation. Na	atura 20	000 eco	logical network	. Natura	a 2000
			-	relation to forest			-		
				forestry. Forest	_				
				nt plans. Assessm	ent of t	he acce	ptability of the	plan, pro	ogram
	and interventio			gical network text of forestry po	diev Da	cic indic	ators of private	forests	in the
				e framework and					
			-	rest managemer				1501 7 5	er vice.
	(L13) Certificat	ion in 1	forestry	. Models and pr	inciples	of cer	tification. Basi	c criteri	ia and
				ds. FSC standard	certific	cation.	Organization o	f certifi	cation
	implementation								
				Strategic goals and competitiveness				ncing m	ioaeis.
				sector in the con				cent of	'green
				Deal, Green Jobs		510000	ioniy. The con	cpt of	Вгссп
2.6. Format of instruction				independent			2.7. Commen	ts:	
	☐ seminars and	d works	hops	assignments					
	☐ exercises			☐ multimedia a	and the				
	☐ online in ent			internet					
	⊠ partial e-lear	rning		☐ laboratory	•				
	☐ field work			work with m	entor				
2.9 Monitoring student	Class			☐ (other)					
2.8. Monitoring student work	attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral exam	YES	
	Experimental		NO	Report		NO	(other)		



	work								
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper	NO	(othe	er)		
	Preliminary exam	YES		Practical work	NO	(othe	er)		
	Project		NO	Written exam	YES	ECTS credi (tota	its	2	ļ
2.9. Assessment methods and criteria		Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.							
2.10. Student responsibilities	Regular attenda	ance an	d active	participation ir	lectures.	Taking partia	l exam a	nd final	exam.
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media)	y Title Availa							vailabilit other me	•
	Martinić, I., La politics and leg presentations for	islation	(intern	al collection of	NO		YES, M	lerlin	
	Sabadi, R.: Šum p.o. Zagreb, Zag			Hrvatske šume	YES				
	MZOE RH, 2017: Development of a working version of the strategy for adaptation to climate change in the Republic of Croatia for the period up to 2040 with a view to 2070								
	(Green Paper). Forest Act (Offi policy and strat (OG 42/03)				NO		YES, or	nline	
2.12. Optional literature	2013 2. A sustainable society and the 3. Zakon o prov 4. Strategija nis 5. Bakarić, M., I mehanizam una 36 (1); 63-76 6. Lovrić, M., Kr 2011: Razvoj i	e bioecc enviror edbi Ur kougljič Martinio aprjeđe rajter, S posljed	onomy f nment (redbe Eu nog raz ć, I., Lan nja gosp ., Lande ice eu	ne: za šume i se for Europe: strei listopad, 2018.) uropske Unije o voja Republike I dekić, M., Pand podarenja šums ekić, M., Zečić, Ž zakonodavstva glasilo Hrvatskog	ngthening prometu Hrvatske d ur, Z., Orlo kim resurs ., Lovrić, N vezanog 2	the connecti drva i proizvo o 2030. s pog ović, A., 2015: sima. Nova m J., Vusić, D., No za nezakonite	da od dro ledom na Certifika ehanizac Martinić, l e sječe. Š	een eco va (NN 2 a 2050. g acija šuma ija šuma I., Šporč šumarsk	nomy, 5/18) odinu na kao irstva. ić, M., i list :



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1 CENEDAL INICODMATIO	N						
1. GENERAL INFORMATIO							
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Renata Pernar, PhD. Assist. Prof. Mario Ančić, PhD. Prof. Ante Seletković, PhD. Assist. Prof. Jelena Kolić, PhD.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	3				
1.2. Course title	Digital cartography in forestry	y in 1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning) 30+15+0					
1.3. Course code	33911	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25				
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2				
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian				
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO				
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION							
2.1. Course objectives	To make a students acquainted with the latest achievements in the field of digital cartography in our country and in the world, theoretical fundamentals and skills for making of cartographic surveys and possibilities for use in forestry.						
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course	,						
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	conclude based on analysed d the same problem analysed in B12. apply knowledge related forestry B16. develop current technolo	a, statistically process, present a ata and distinguish possibilities different ways to the methods for preparing an gies as well as implement new to tifically upgrade through diffe	of different interpretation of d planning technical works in echnologies				
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	Pronounce the definition of digital cartography. Describe the goals and tasks of digital cartography. Distinguish cartographic signs. Describe equipment and software support for digital cartography needs. Specify the advantages and disadvantages of digital cartography. Explain the classification and types of maps. List the basic elements and characteristics of the map. Compare the topographic and thematic map. Comment on the purpose of cartographic generalization. Identify the factors on which depends degree of generalization Categorize types and forms of data. Analyze the types of spatial data for the valorization of space. Describe and interpret spatial data models Explain the term of vector and raster digitalization. Present the transformation process/procedure of the coordinates. Compare and analyze vector and raster digitalization. Explain and show the georeferencing and orthorectifying procedure. Create different thematic maps. Pronounce the definition of a digital relief model. Describe and explain the ways of creating and editing of DRM data. Present the creation of the DRM. Show the methods of visualizing DRM. Interpret the data obtained from DRM Link the use of remote research in digital cartography. Carry out the upgrading and improvement of cartographic displays for remote sensing products. Combine a topographic, thematic map with a created digital relief model and a digital orthophoto. Present a database editing and performing various searching with a purpose to obtain a new						
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	digital cartographic layer Lectures:						

1898

SVEUČILIŠTE U ZAGREBU, FAKULTET ŠUMARSTVA I DRVNE TEHNOLOGIJE

	4 50 10 1								
	2. Cartographic digital cartographic digital cartographic 4. Data forms, v. 5. Georeferenci 6. Basic eleme accuracy,) 7. Components 8. Cartographic 9. Factors that geographic feat 10. Cartographi 11. Digitalizatio 12. Digital Relivisualizing DMR 13. Generating forestry (road d 14. Application creating orthop	data, ephy os, topol vector a ing, orth ents and of the r general have i cures of c projec n, manu ief Mod ss new va design) of rem whoto pla	graphic nd raste norectify d chara map - ex lization, impact space ctions, trual - vec del (DRI ariables ote sen ans/maj	ving, methods of cteristics of the cternal or formal quantitative and to generalization ransformations of tor and automative), data source based on DMR, sing in cartograp	e suppor ips, simi creating map (part, int d qualita n, scale, if coordi ic - raste s for D quantit	t, adva larities/ g thema spatialit ernal or itive ger , minim inates er digita RM cre tative ro p updat	ritages and dis- differences tic maps ty, measurability r content part of the realization from size, map dization eation, ways of the realization eation, ways of the realization the realizat	ity, moo of the m purpos f makin applicat	deling, ap se and ag and tion in of RS,
	Exercises: 1. Cartographic 2. Generalizatio 3. Process of ge conversion of tl 4. Types and da 5. Establishing a 6. Georeferenci 7. Generating v polygons, distant elements in an polygons,) 8. Creating diffe	signs, bon of do eneraliza he displata form a databa ing of m ariables nce of li area, li	pasic ele tted, lin ation, so ay meth is (geom ase, con laps, ort is for the ne object ink and	ments and chara e and surface ob election, compre- lod netric, graphic, at necting data fror chorectification conduction of fr cts, number of po distance of the	cteristic jects wit ssion, si tributive n other agment olygons same p	es of the th an en mplifica e), mode databas ary stat per unit olygons	e map nphasis on thei ation, magnifica els of data ses istics (area and t of surface, nu s, analysis of n	matic m ation, sh d perime mber of eighbou	aps hifting, eter of linear irhood
	11. Making and 12. Generating 13. Connection 14. Creating ort	on of cor visualiz new var themat thophot	ntour lir zing DM riables b ic data to o (DOP)	nes, data editing Rs (2D, 3D) pased on DRM (sl	ope, vis	ibility, t	errain profiles,		layer
2.6. Format of instruction	☑ lectures ☑ independent 2.7. Comments: ☐ seminars and workshops ☐ assignments ☑ exercises ☐ multimedia and the internet ☑ partial e-learning ☒ laboratory ☐ field work ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other) ☐ (other)						nts:		
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance Experimental work	YES	NO	Research Report		NO NO	Oral exam (other)	YES	
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper		NO	(other)		



2.9. Assessment methods and criteria 2.10. Student current academic year. Within the course, with the regular attendance of lectures and exercises, students create individual assignments during the semester. Taking an exam is through the 2 midterm exam and oral exam. 2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Frančula, N. (2004): Digitalna kartografija, 3. prošireno izdanje. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 211 str. Pernar R. & Ančić, M. (2019): Prezentacije s predavanja Frančula, N. (2004): Kartografske projekcije. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 228 str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GiS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GiS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik		Preliminary exam	YES		Practical work	YES		(othe	er)		
2.10. Student responsibilities Within the course, with the regular attendance of lectures and exercises, students create individual assignments during the semester. Taking an exam is through the 2 midterm exam and oral exam. 2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Frančula, N. (2004): Digitalna kartografija, 3. prošireno izdanje. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 211 str. Pernar R. & Ančić, M. (2019): Prezentacije s predavanja Frančula, N. (2004): Kartografske projekcije. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 228 str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 2.12. Optional literature 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik		Project		NO			NO	credi	ts	3	3
Within the course, with the regular attendance of lectures and exercises, students create individual assignments during the semester. Taking an exam is through the 2 midterm exam and oral exam. Para	2.9. Assessment methods	Assessment is c	onduct	ed in ac	cordance with A	ssessme	nt meth	nods an	d criteri	a for the)
individual assignments during the semester. Taking an exam is through the 2 midterm exam and oral exam. 2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Frančula, N. (2004): Digitalna kartografija, 3. prošireno izdanje. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 211 str. Pernar R. & Ančić, M. (2019): Prezentacije s predavanja Frančula, N. (2004): Kartografske projekcije. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 228 str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, 23greb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 2.12. Optional literature 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik											
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Frančula, N. (2004): Digitalna kartografija, 3. prošireno izdanje. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 211 str. Pernar R. & Ančić, M. (2019): Prezentacije s predavanja Frančula, N. (2004): Kartografske projekcije. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 228 str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik					-						
Title Availability in the library and/or via other media) Frančula, N. (2004): Digitalna kartografija, 3. prošireno izdanje. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 211 str. Pernar R. & Ančić, M. (2019): Prezentacije s predavanja Frančula, N. (2004): Kartografske projekcije. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 228 str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 2.12. Optional literature 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik	responsibilities	_	• • •								
In the library via other media Frančula, N. (2004): Digitalna kartografija, 3. prošireno izdanje. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 211 str. Pernar R. & Ančić, M. (2019): Prezentacije s predavanja Frančula, N. (2004): Kartografske projekcije. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 228 str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 2.12. Optional literature 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik	•										
Frančula, N. (2004): Digitalna kartografija, 3. prošireno izdanje. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 211 str. Pernar R. & Ančić, M. (2019): Prezentacije s predavanja Frančula, N. (2004): Kartografske projekcije. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 228 str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 2.12. Optional literature 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik			Tit	le							•
prošireno izdanje. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 211 str. Pernar R. & Ančić, M. (2019): Prezentacije s predavanja Frančula, N. (2004): Kartografske projekcije. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 228 str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik	and/or via other media)		in the library via other medi							edia	
prošireno izdanje. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 211 str. Pernar R. & Ančić, M. (2019): Prezentacije s predavanja Frančula, N. (2004): Kartografske projekcije. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 228 str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik		Frančula N (20	rančula, N. (2004): Digitalna kartografija, 3.								
Geodetski fakultet. 211 str. Pernar R. & Ančić, M. (2019): Prezentacije s predavanja Frančula, N. (2004): Kartografske projekcije. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 228 str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik			1 1 1 7 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								
Pernar R. & Ančić, M. (2019): Prezentacije s predavanja Frančula, N. (2004): Kartografske projekcije. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 228 str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
Frančula, N. (2004): Kartografske projekcije. Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 228 str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 2.12. Optional literature 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik					Prezentacije s				YES		
Sveučilište u Zagrebu Geodetski fakultet. 228 str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 2.12. Optional literature 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik		predavanja			-						
str. Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik		Frančula, N. (20	004): Ka	artograf	ske projekcije.				YES		
Falkner, E. & Morgan, D. (2001): Aerial Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik			grebu G	ieodets	ki fakultet. 228						
Mapping: Methods and Applications. Lewis Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 2.12. Optional literature 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik											
Publisher, USA, 192 str. Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 2.12. Optional literature 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik			-						YES		
Frančula, N. (2003.): Kartografska generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik					ications. Lewis						
generalizacija. Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik					Kartografska				VES		
Geodetski fakultet, Zagreb, 117 str. Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik		·			-				123		
Maguire, D. J., Batty, M. (ur.) (2005): GIS, Spatial Analysis, and Modeling. ESRI Press, USA. 480 str. 2.12. Optional literature 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik					• ,						
USA. 480 str. 1. Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik									YES		
 Ključanin, S., Poslončec-Petrić, V., Bačić, Ž. (2018): Osnove infrastrukture prostornih podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik 		Spatial Analysis	s, and I	Modelir	ng. ESRI Press,						
podataka, Sarajevo: Dobra knjiga. 166 str. 2. Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik											
 Mitchell, A. (1999):The ESRI Guide to GIS Analyses, Volume 1: Geographic Patterns and Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik 	2.12. Optional literature					Ž. (2018): Osno	ve infr	astruktu	re pros	tornih
Relationships. ESRI Press, USA. 250 str. 3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
3. Andričević R., H. Gotovac, I. Ljubenkov, 2007: GEOSTATISTIKA: umijeće prostorne analize, Udžbenik											
Udžbenik			·								
4. Kušan (ur.) (1994): Nove tehnike izmjere i kartografije, Zagreb, 75 str.			.994): N	love tel	nnike izmiere i ka	artografii	e. Zagre	eb. 75 s	tr.		



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N						
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Associate Prof. Hrvoje	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2				
1.1. Course recturer(s)	Nevečerel, Ph. D.						
	<u> </u>	1.8. Number of hours in					
1.2. Course title	Torrent control	semester	15+0+0				
		(L+E+F+e-learning) 1.9. Expected enrolment in					
1.3. Course code	33943	the course	10				
		1.10. Level of application of					
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2				
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian				
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of	NO				
		instruction in English					
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION	The besie shipstive and tools	af this subject through the same	inal and municipal bases in the				
2.1. Course objectives		of this subject, through theoret dge and skills necessary for comp					
Z.1. Course objectives	in a drainage basin on a forest		nethig iliulvidual siilipie tasks				
2.2. Enrolment		,					
requirements and/or							
entry competences							
required for the course							
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the	B5. implement protection of f	orest protection from abiotic an	d biotic factors and organize				
programme	procedures in forest protectio						
to which the course	_	nd technical potentials when per	=				
contributes	B16. improve existing technologic	ogies as well as introduce new or	nes				
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	systems and solutions, hydrolo and basin characteristics - size etc.). Analyse soil erosion (elements deformation of terrain due to Present the streams (general c classification, buoyancy deterr	eter management areas and bran ogy components, hydrometrics, h e, shape, decline, altitude relation of erosion, factors affecting ero erosion). haracteristics of torrential and to mination, geomorphologic calminand systems for river basin regula	hydraulics, hydrometeorology ships, river basin processes osion formation and complex rrential regulation, buoy flowing downs, equations and				
	Lectures:						
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	The course "Torrent control" introduces students to a very complex and current issue of editing torrents and the damage they can cause. The introduction is presented by a lecture related to Water Management Areas and Water Management Systems and Solutions. Hydrology, Hydrometry and Hydraulics are further explained. As part of Hydrology, the hydrological cycle and water balance are presented. Basic information is also given on hydrometeorology and physical characteristics of the basin (size, shape, slope of the basin and altitude relations in the basin, etc.). The processes in the basin from evaporation and interception to the processes in the riverbed and runoff were also processed. Within Hydrometry, a number of concepts and ways in which hydrometric measurements are performed and how hydrological data are processed are explained. The basic physical properties of fluids are an introduction to Hydraulics which explains hydrostatics and hydrodynamics. (five lectures – 6 hours)						
		lectures: Types of erosions acco formation of erosion and Comp					



	these lectures, water erosion, rain erosion, running water erosion, wind erosion and erosion damage are explained. The basic factors of erosion are further explained: climate, soil, vegetation, relief and geological composition of the terrain. Under complex deformations of the terrain we distinguish landslides, debris, etc., and at the end of the method unit, soil losses due to erosion are shown. (three lectures – 5 hours) The torrents are explained through two lectures: General characteristics of torrents and Torrent control. Within the General characteristics of torrents we discuss the classification of torrent flows, criteria for determination of streaming, falls of geomorphological calming and equalization, and the projected fall of torrents. The lecture also explains the measurement characteristics of torrent flows and sediment movement. Torrent management lecture talks about the basic rules, principles and systems for designing the regulation of torrent beds. There is also talk of modern facilities and transverse structures for the regulation of torrent flows, as well as the regulation of flows and the rehabilitation of landslides as part of the torrent control. The last unit is covered by active and passive interventions in the regulation of torrents and the objectives of the regulation of torrent basins and torrent beds. (two lectures – 4 hours)									
2.6. Format of instruction	⊠ lectures			☐ independer	nt		2.7. 0	Commen	ts:	
	□ seminars and workshops □ exercises □ online in entirety □ partial e-learning □ field work □ work with mentor □ (other)									
2.8. Monitoring student	Class	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam	YES	
work	attendance Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)		
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper	YES		(othe	er)		
	Preliminary exam	YES		Practical work		NO	(othe	er)		
	Project		NO	Written exam	YES		ECTS credit		:	2
2.9. Assessment methods				cordance with A	ssessme	nt meth	ods an	d criteria	a for the	<u>;</u>
and criteria 2.10. Student	current academ			ve participation	in lectu	roc Ta	king all	1 (2) col	loquia v	with a
responsibilities	-			vers, taking an ex			_			
	on the written	part of t	the exar	m and preparing	a semin	ar.		ı		
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media)		Tit	le			ailabilit he libra	•	l	vailabilit other me	•
	Pičman, D. 2 vodogradnje (ir hidrotehnike, Š Zagrebu, Zagre	nterna s umarsk	kripta), i fakulte					Merlin		
	Predavanja	iz na	stavno	•				Merlin		
	Uređivanje bujica, 2019: Nevečerel, H pptx Kostadinov, S. 2008: Bujični tokovi i erozija, YES									
	Univerzitet u I Beograd, s. 1-4	Beograd			YES					
2.12. Optional literature			ove hid	rologije, Geodet	ski fakult	et u Za	grebu, s	. Zagreb	, 1-145.	
	2. Grupa autora			(bujični tokovi), Š						
	220. 3. Vuković, Ž. 1	994: Os	nove hi	drotehnike, prvi	dio, Akva	amarine	e, Zagre	b, s. 1-2	52.	



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATION								
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	<u>Prof. Tomislav Sinković, PhD</u>	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2					
1.2. Course title	Phisycal and mechanical properties of wood	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0					
1.3. Course code	33945	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	10					
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2					
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian					
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO					
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION								
2.1. Course objectives	Natural defects, reaction wood, compression and tension wood, cross grain, variations in log form and shakes. Knowledge about commercial wood species. Segments and form of tree. Factors, forms and modification of tree. Chemical structure of wood and its influence on wood properties. The wood structure and its influence on wood properties. Properties of wood sections. Sapwood and heartwood. Process of heartwood forming. Theories. Classification. Earlywood, latewood and percentage of latewood. Closeness of grain. Macroscopic properties of domestic commercial wood species. Color and lustre of wood. Odour of wood. Texture of wood. Density and specific gravity of wood. Distribution of density inside the wood and tree. Wood and water, types of water in wood. The method of determining of moisture content. Fiber saturation point. Maximum moisture content of wood. Shrinkage and swelling. Anisotropy of shrinkage and swelling. Thermal properties of wood. Specific heat. Electrical properties of wood. Distribution of physical properties in tree and between trees same species. Hooks law, modulus of elasticity, Poisson ratios, plasticity and creep. Static bending, tensile strength, compression strength, impact test, torsion strength, shearing strength, hardness and abrasion resistance. The wood structure and its influence on mechanical properties of wood. Distribution of mechanical properties in tree and between trees same							
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course								
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	forest management unit as the B8. measure and evaluate qual and meaning	ks of greater complexity in fore e lowest forestry structural units lity parameters of timber assortr of timber assortments and timb	along the vertical ments and interpret their size					
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	The student gains knowledge about commercial wood species. Segments and form of tree. Distribution of macroscopic and physical properties in tree and between trees same species. Distribution of mechanical properties in tree and between trees same species. Defects and abnormalities of wood.							
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	1.Lectures: Introduction and study of wood as woody biomass from forestry production. 1 hour 2. Lectures: Introduction to commercial tree species. Parts and shape of the tree. Factors types and tree modifications. 1 hour 3. Lectures: Wood structure as a factor of wood properties. Macroscopic properties of wood. Wood cross-sectional properties. 1 hour							



				ow. Classificatio ar. Early and late						
	5. Lectures: Fir texture. 1 hour	neness (of wood	d. The color and	d luster o	of wood	l. The	smell of	wood.	Wood
	6. Lectures: Ph		ropertie	es of wood. Der	nsity of v	vood ar	ıd woo	d matte	r, meth	ods of
	determination. 7. Lectures: Fac		uencing	g wood density. [Density d	istributi	on in w	ood and	l wood.	1 hour
	8. Lectures: Ty	ing wa	ter to v	wood. Free and	bound	water ii	n the v	wood. P	rocedur	es for
	_	determining the water content in wood. Conditions of water content in wood. 1 hour 9. Lectures: Types of gradients of water content in wood. Adsorption and desorption.								
				saturation poin	_					ur
		-	-	welling. Shrinkag ic heat of wood.		_				wer of
	wood. Durabilit			our tivity of wood. D	ioloctric	and nios	oolocti	ric propo	rtios of	wood
	Speed and sour	nd resist	tance in	wood. Sound at	ttenuatio	n and r	esonan	ce in wo	od. 1 h	our
			-	of wood. press . Wear resistand			_		-	
	of wood. 1 hou	r								
				e properties and lassification of						
	mechanical inju	uries to	wood,	drying and wo						
2.6. Format of instruction	technological p ⊠ lectures	ropertie	es of wo	ood. 1 hour 1.	nt		2.7. 0	Commen	ts:	
	☐ seminars an	d works	hops	assignments						
	□ exercises□ online in ent	iretv		☐ multimedia	and the					
	⊠ partial e-lea	-		☐ laboratory						
	☐ field work			\square work with \square (other)	mentor					
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam	YES	
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	r)		
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper		NO	(othe	er)		
	Preliminary exam		NO	Practical work		NO	(othe	er)		
	Project		NO	Written	YES		ECTS credi			2
20.4	-	<u> </u>	1.	exam			(tota	<u> </u>	f	
2.9. Assessment methods and criteria	current academ			cordance with A	ssessme	nt metn	iods an	d criteria	a for the	9
2.10. Student	Regular attenda	ance an	d active	participation in	lectures	. Passin	g the ex	xam.		
responsibilities 2.11. Required literature										
(available in the library and/or via other media)		Title Availability Availability in the library via other media						-		
	Horvat, I. i sur.: 1985, str. 1-89.	Osnove	nauke	o drvu, Zagreb,	YES					
	Karahasanović, 1988, str. 1-426	ò.			YES					
	Ugrenović,A.; Horvat,I.: Tehnologija drveta, YES Zagreb, 1950,									



	Teaching materials available on the Merlin		YES, Merlin				
	ystem						
2.12. Optional literature	1. Giordano, G.: Tecnologia del legno, Volume I, Torino, 1971, str. 1-1086.						
	2. Giordano, G.: Tecnologia del legno, Volume 111, Torino, 1976, str. 1-1351.						
	3. Kollmann F. R., Cote, W A Jr Principles of Wo	od Science and Technol	ogy I solid Wood, New				
	York, 1968, str. 1-592.						
	4. Tsoumis, G.: Science and Technology of Wood, New York,1991, str. 1-233.						



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATION								
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Assist. Prof. Matija Landekić, PhD	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2					
1.2. Course title	Work humanization in forestry	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0					
1.3. Course code	33946	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	10					
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2					
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian					
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO					
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION								
2.1. Course objectives	Through this course a student achieves a right orientation for complex procedures of advancement of work humanisation in forestry. A student becomes able to evaluate the ergonomic suitability of a forest work and skills (principles, methods) for designing safer and							
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	conclude based on analysed d the same problem analysed in A2.explain position and trends	of forestry profession in the cou	of different interpretation of					
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	C3. organise and manage work safety in forestry Analyze a work humanization in forestry (aim and area of humanization in forestry, workplace design procedures, forest safety guides, examples of good practice, work ability index and psychological loads in forestry practice) Present work environment, ergonomic design, PPE certification (working environment conditions for forestry; allowed, warning and harmful values; risk assessment and risk reduction measures; ergonomic design and cognitive ergonomics; basic health and safety requirements of the PPE and certification process). Define EU certification processes in the field of forestry work (development of training standards and training content for safe and humane work in forestry with the idea of establishing a center for forestry work in Croatia; humanization and safety of							
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	performance, preparation and L2 - In general about the work work humanization. Multidisci L3 - In general about the work and development of forestry to forest workers. Work processe L4 - Legislative Framework of S Act. Ordinance on Occupation	k humanization in forestry - Part plinary character of work humar humanization in forestry - Part I echnologies and techniques. Livi	t I (1 h). Concept and task of nization. I (1 h). Humanization of work ing and working standards of ccupational Safety and Health y. ILO Recommendations for					



2.6. Format of instruction	Work environm of the working L6 - Basic Requipment - to Pictograms of E L7 - Ergonomic innovations from convenience of L8 - Humanizat methods of trace Croatia - a mod L9 - Measures Payment system L10 - Social asputrition. Safet L11 - European in forestry. The L12 - Working a certification for L13 - Vibration calculating daily L14 - Integral riemergence an prevention and L15 - Modern	ang conditions. configurations as people certification and for quality. Control of of quality. Control of of quality. Control of of quality. Control of of work human ment. at nonprofession and control of centers and control of the	fluence of ergonomic design and technological manization. Cognitive ergonomics. Ergonomic sional work (1 h). Legal framework. Types and confirmation. Possibilities of improvement in (1). Technical, health and social humanization. In the confirmation of the confirmation. On the confirmation of the confirma								
	□ partial e-lead □ field work	6		☐ laboratory ☐ work with i	I						
		1	1	☐ (other)		1					
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam	YES		
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)			
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper		NO	(othe	er)			
	Preliminary exam		NO	Practical work		NO	(othe	er)			
	Project		NO	Written exam	YES		ECTS credi (tota	ts I)		2	
2.9. Assessment methods				cordance with A	ssessme	nt meth	ods an	d criteria	for the	;	
and criteria 2.10. Student	current academ			participation in	lectures	. Taking	exam.				
responsibilities	regular accertai			рагиограния			Слапп				
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media)		Tit	le		Availability in the library			Availability via other media			
	Landekić, M., 2020: Work humanization in forestry (internal collection of presentations for the current academic year)				NO			YES, M	erlin		



	Bernasconi A., Schroff U. 2011: Professions	NO	YES, online						
	and Training in Forestry.								
	Results of an Inquiry in Europe and northern								
	America. Federal Office								
	for the Environment, Bern. 84 pp.								
	Croatian Institute for Health Protection and	NO	YES, online						
	Safety at Work, 2008: Mental workload - A								
	guide to risk assessment in SMEs 15 pp.								
2.12. Optional literature	Landekić, M., Katuša, S., Mijoč, D., Šporčić, M., 2019: Assessment and Comparison of								
	Machine Operators' Working Posture in Forest Thinning. SEEFOR 10(1): 29–37.								
	Landekić, M., Martinić, I., Bakarić, M., Šporčić, M., 2013: Work Ability Index of Forestry								
	Machine Operators and some Ergonomic Aspects of their Work. Croatian journal of forest								
	engineering. 34 (2); 241-254								
	Landekić, M., Martinić, I., Lovrić, M., Šporčić, M., 2011: Assessment of Stress Level of								
	Forestry Experts with Academic Education. Collegium antropologicum. 35 (2011), 4; 1185-								
	1192								
	Lipoglavšek, M.: Humanizacija dela v gozdarstvu. Biotehniška fakulteta Ljubljana, s. 1-214.,								
	Ljubljana, 1998								
	ILO – Ergonomics in Forestry: The Chilean case	e (ed. E. Apud, S. Valdes), 1995						



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N						
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Mario Šporčić, PhD	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2				
1.2. Course title	Corporative culture	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0				
1.3. Course code	225898	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	10				
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2				
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian				
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO				
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION							
2.1. Course objectives	efficiency of the business syste	orate, ie organizational culture em (in forestry) and to master t and maintaining organizational	he minimum knowledge and				
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course			,				
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes 2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	B13. manage forest, human resource, and technical potential during performance of forest works C1. plan, organise and works of organization of production in forestry C5. manage the most complex tasks in all forms of forest organizations, forest and hunting advisory service; forest entrepreneurship Formulate organizational culture in the context of environment and conditions in forestry (elements and functions of organizational culture, organizational climate and culture, classification and typology, design and maintenance of organizational culture, role and importance in forestry, influence of environment and ICT on organizational culture of enterprise, ethical components and contemporary trends in organizational culture, research and features of organizational culture in forestry). Present the measurement and management of organizational culture (methods and models of research, influence of managers on organizational culture, most known theories and models of leadership, subculture and change of organizational culture in the company). Evaluate organizational						
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	culture and organization effectiveness (impact of organizational culture on the success and efficiency of business systems, relationship between organizational culture and business strategy, examples of good practice, ie organizational culture of successful domestic and foreign companies). Lectures 1. Introduction – general about corporate culture (concept, definition) 2. Elements and functions of organizational culture. 3. Classification and typology of organizational culture. 4. Organizational climate and culture: differences and similarities. 5. Organizational culture in the context of the environment. 6. Organizational culture and managerial style. 7. The impact of information and communication technologies on organizational culture. 8. Methods and models in organizational culture research. 9. Organizational culture and effectiveness of the organization. 10. Organizational culture management. 11. Forming and maintaining organizational culture. 12. Changes in organizational culture 13. Contemporary trends in organizational culture. 14. Organizational culture in the implementation of business strategy.						



	15. Research and features of organizational culture in forestry										
2.6. Format of instruction					☐ independent			2.7. Comments:			
	⊠ seminars an	d works	shops	assignments multimedia and the internet							
	☐ exercises										
	\square online in ent	tirety									
	□ partial e-lea	rning		☐ laboratory	☐ laboratory						
	☐ field work	☐ field work			☐ work with mentor						
				☐ (other)							
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral	Oral exam		NO	
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)			
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper	YES		(other)				
	Preliminary exam		NO	Practical work		NO	(othe	er)			
	Project		NO	Written exam	YES		ECTS credits 2 (total)			2	
2.9. Assessment methods	Assessment is o	Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the							9		
and criteria	current academ										
2.10. Student	Regular attenda	ance an	d active	e participation in	lectures	. Taking	the ex	am.			
responsibilities					I						
2.11. Required literature					۸,,	ailabili+		۸.,	Availability		
(available in the library and/or via other media)		Tit	:le		Availabilit in the libra			, I			
		.,		VEC		VEC					
	Landekić, M.,				YES		YES				
	Bakarić, M., Lo stilova vods			pravljanje i							
	organizacijsku l										
	Šumarski list 14			mog podužeca.							
	Sušanj, Z., 20 kultura. Naklad	005: O	rganiza	-	NO		YES				
	Žugaj, M., Bo	janić-G	lavica,	B., Brčić, R.,	NO			YES			
	Šehanović, J.,	2004: C	Organiza	acijska kultura.							
	TIVA Tiskara Va										
2.12. Optional literature		•		rtinić, I., Bakarić,				-			
			-	values framewo	ork in Cro	oatian fo	prestry	. Scandin	avian J	ournal	
	of Forest Resea		•		on Ducina	acc Imam		nt and C	\ranni=	ational	
				.5: A Link between oatian State Fo							
				nes and Effectiv							
	Publishers, Nev	_	341001	and Encetiv	21.233 (C	cuill	u.i i i	,		5,5,765	
	·		M., Vor	ndra, V., Anić, Z.	, 2010: Ir	nformac	ija o o	rganizaci	jskoj ku	ılturi u	
		sporčić, M., Landekić, M., Vondra, V., Anić, Z., 2010: Informacija o organizacijskoj kultu prvatskom šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva, vol. 31: 15-26.								-	



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N						
	Prof. Mario Šporčić, PhD						
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Assist. Prof. Matija Landekić, PhD.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2				
4.2.0	Organizational behaviour in	1.8. Number of hours in	45.0.0				
1.2. Course title	forestry	semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0				
42.0	225000	1.9. Expected enrolment in	40				
1.3. Course code	225899	the course	10				
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2				
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian				
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO				
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION		<u> </u>					
2.1. Course objectives		dge and skills needed to work to develop communicational and manage human resources.					
2.2. Enrolment							
requirements and/or entry competences							
required for the course							
	B1. organise and perform tas	ks of greater complexity in fore	estry, from forest office and				
	_	e lowest forestry structural units	_				
2.3. Learning outcomes at	_	source, and technical potential	during performance of forest				
the level of the programme	Works C1 plan organise and works of	of organization of production in f	orestry				
to which the course		tasks in all forms of forest orga					
contributes	advisory service; forest entrep						
		tifically upgrade through diffe	rent educational ways and				
2.4 Francisco de la combina	postgraduate study	-1	dali to a consectional cons				
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of		al, group, and overall behavior we esolve conflicts, and motivate er					
the course (3 to 10	Organize and lead work tear		прюусез.				
learning		uals, groups, and structures on b	ehavior within organizations				
outcomes)	and apply that knowledge to in	mprove organizational performa	nce.				
	Lectures						
	1. Introduction to organization						
	Foundations of individual behavior Attitudes and job satisfaction - in forestry						
	4. Personality, values, feelings and moods - forestry						
	5. Perception and individual de						
	6. Understanding motivation						
2.5. Course content	7. Designing motivating jobs						
(syllabus)	8. The foundations of group behavior						
	9. Understanding teamwork (in forestry 10. Communication						
	11. Basic approaches and cont	emporary issues in leadership					
	12. Conflicts, negotiation and s	_					
		ent - planning, acquisition, testir	ng and selection of personnel				
	in forestry	nd roward systems					
	14. Performance evaluation ar						
	15. Human resource management policies and practices						



2.6. Format of instruction	□ lectures			☐ independent			2.7. Comments:							
	⊠ seminars and	d works	shops	assignments										
	□ exercises			☐ multimedia				ļ						
	☐ online in ent	,												
	□ partial e-lear	rning		□ work with										
				(other)	Hentoi									
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research	\top	NO	Oral e	exam		NO				
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)						
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper	YES		(othe	er)						
	Preliminary exam		NO	Practical work		NO	(othe	er)						
	Project		NO	Written exam	YES		ECTS credit	ts	2					
2.9. Assessment methods	Assessment is (onduct	ed in ac	cordance with A	 Assessme	nt meth	<u> </u>		for the					
and criteria		Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.												
2.10. Student	Regular attenda	ance an	d active	participation in	lectures	. Taking	the ex	am.						
responsibilities					т									
2.11. Required literature						ailabilit ^v	.,	\ _^	vailabilit	+ .,				
(available in the library and/or via other media)		Tit	:le			he libra	, I			-				
	Robbins, S.P)., Ju	ıdge,	T.A., 2010:	NO		YES							
	Organizacijsko Zagreb.			Mate d.o.o.										
	Dessler, G., 2 potencijalima. N				NO		YES							
2.12. Optional literature	Landekić, M., Š	Šporčić,	M., M	artinić, I., Bakaı	rić, M., L	epoglav	лес, К.,	2016: l	Jtjecaj :	stilova				
		avljanje	i organ	izacijsku kulturu	ı šumarsk	og pod	uzeća.	Šumarsk	i list 140	0(1-2):				
	17–28.			,	·									
				akarić, M., Nev					-					
		-	Sumski	h radnika u 1	5-gouisii	Jeiii iaz	ՀԱՄՍՈյա	. INUVa	Illellall	IZacija				
			L999: M	anagement liud:	skih pote	nciiala.	umarstva 36: 5-18. ahtijarević-Šiber, F., 1999: Management ljudskih potencijala, Golden marketing, Zagreb							



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N					
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Tibor Pentek, Ph.D. Prof. Tomislav Poršinsky, Ph.D. Assist. Prof. Ivica Papa, Ph.D. Assist. Prof. Andreja Đuka, Ph.D. Mihael Lovrinčević, BSc	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	6			
1.2. Course title	Forest Accessibility	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	30+30+16			
1.3. Course code	33904	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25			
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2			
1.5. Course type	Cumpulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian			
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	YES			
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION						
2.1. Course objectives	The basic objective and task of this subject is to inform students about the phase of planning forest roads. Students obtain theoretical and practical knowledge and skills necessary for solving problematics of forest opening by primary and secondary forest roads with the objective of comprehensive optimisation of forest road infrastructure taking into consideration different criteria for assessing its optimality and different functions that the transport infrastructure performs.					
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course						
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	B3. manage and make independent professional (business) decisions form the field of timber harvesting, forest opening, designing of forest road network and forestry entrepreneurship B12. apply knowledge related to the methods for preparing and planning technical works in forestry B14. apply knowledge related to the methods, techniques, and technology of opening of					
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	forests, i.e. designing and constructing a network of forest roads Analyze strategic and tactical planning of forest roads (types of plans and planning – strategic, tactical and operational planning, strategic and tactical planning of forest roads, study of primary forest accessibility (level of management unit), study of secondary forest accessibility (level of a group of departments), upgrading and optimization of primary and secondary forest road infrastructure). Present the mean timber extraction distance and forest area accessibility (central and parallel extraction, values of correction factors of specific relief areas, actual and target mean timber extraction distance, advantages and deficiencies of the parameter mean timber extraction distance, primary and secondary forest accessibility, efficiency coefficient, advantages and deficiencies of the parameter forest accessibility, optimal forest accessibility and models of its calculation). Assess forest road density, as well as primary and secondary forest accessibility of different relief areas (register of primary and secondary forest road infrastructure, criteria for estimating optimal primary forest road infrastructure, economic, technical technological, environmental ecological and sociological aesthetic criteria of optimization, primary and secondary forest accessibility for timber harvesting by skidding (lowland forests, hilly and mountainous forests), primary and secondary forest accessibility on sloped terrain for timber forwarding).					



SENARSTVAIDRUNE	
VAIDA	
	Present the classification of the actual network of primary forest roads according to defined criteria for estimating the optimum conditions (methodology study of primary forest accessibility, determination of the actual geometric (Euclidian) distance of timber extraction, criteria for estimating the optimum conditions and classification into priority levels). Define the optimization of the primary forest road network - horizontal and vertical (analysis of selected possible routs of future forest roads and achieving the target primary classical accessibility, optimization of newly planned routes of forest roads in view of vertical development of individual forest road routes, development of the register of upgraded network of primary forest traffic infrastructure, analysis of quantity and quality of upgraded network of primary forest traffic infrastructure). Present methodological study of secondary forest accessibility (design and establishment of GIS on such area, analysis of the actual work on secondary forest traffic infrastructure, selection of possible routes and analysis of future secondary forest roads, optimization of newly planned network of secondary forest roads, construction of planned routes).
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	Lectures 1. Introductory considerations. Planning. Types of planning and plans. Strategic planning. Tactical planning. Operational planning. Planning in forestry. 2. Planning of forest roads. Historical development of forest accessibility in Croatia and the world. Basic components of forest road planning. Strategic planning of forest roads. Tactical planning of forest roads. Operational planning of forest roads. 3. Parameters for estimating the quantity and quality of forest road network. Classical forest accessibility. Mean extraction distance. Relative forest openness. Space between forest roads. Definitions, formulas and interrelations. 4. Mean timber extraction distance — basic types. Central and parallel extraction. Determination of mean timber extraction distance by different methods. Correction factors of mean timber extraction distance. 5. Relative forest accessibility. Calculation of relative forest accessibility. Buffer method. Efficiency coefficient of individual forest roads and the entire forest road network. Target forest accessibility. Optimal forest accessibility. Different models for calculating optimal forest accessibility. 6. Timber harvesting systems with analysis of operations, methods of timber processing, vehicles and tools used in felling and transport. Choosing adequate technology depending on terrain and stand condition and forest traffic infrastructure (primary, secondary, position of landing sites and timber buyers). 7. Primary forest accessibility (forest roads). Different systems of primary forest accessibility. Solving specific issues in providing primary forest accessibility (lowland, slope, karst sinkhole, hill, two roads, etc.) 8. Secondary (fine) forest accessibility (skid roads and skid trails) for skidding and forwarding. Secondary (fine) forest accessibility (skyline cable yarding) for aerial extraction of logs.
	Solving specific issues in proving fine forest accessibility. 9. Features of secondary forest traffic infrastructure network – analysis of terrain trafficability in GIS through determination of terrain slope and ground obstacles (permanent and occasional watercourses, stoniness and rockiness). Determination of expanding

- 9. Features of secondary forest traffic infrastructure network analysis of terrain trafficability in GIS through determination of terrain slope and ground obstacles (permanent and occasional watercourses, stoniness and rockiness). Determination of expanding secondary forest traffic infrastructure network according to the analysis of existing parameters (average geometric timber extraction distance, relative openness and real timber extraction distance).
- 10. Basic influencing factors affecting the optimization of forest road network. Dominant (complex) influencing factors. Simple influencing factors. Functional approach to providing forest accessibility. Criteria for estimating the optimum conditions. Economic optimization. Technical-technological optimization. Environmental-ecological and sociological-aesthetic optimization. Overall optimization.
- 11. Geographic information system (GIS), definitions, basic components and principle of operation. Establishment of GIS. Possibilities of GIS in an accessible forest area as the basis for making the best decisions when optimizing forest roads.
- 12. Global positioning system (GPS), introduction, definition and analysis. Use of GPS in recording primary and secondary forest roads. Manner of work and recommended methods.

1898

SVEUČILIŠTE U ZAGREBU, FAKULTET ŠUMARSTVA I DRVNE TEHNOLOGIJE

UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

- 13. Methodological study of primary forest accessibility. Phases and methods of work in developing a methodological study. Case study.
- 14. Methodological study of secondary forest accessibility. Phases and methods of work in developing a methodological study. Case study.
- 15. Computer models of forest accessibility. Computer simulations. Selection of most favorable options.

Practical exercises

- 1. Introduction. Basic phases in establishing an optimal forest road network: planning, design, construction and maintenance of forest roads. Primary and secondary studies of forest accessibility (presentation by components with the explanation of possibilities offered by tools that students use during exercises).
- 2. Basics of MS Excel (column, line, cell, definition of mathematical, logical and textual formulas, creating links with space attribute tables). Creating computer databases (*.dbf), possibilities of connection with other databases.
- 3. Selection of information source (ability to assign different input data). Sorting and analysis of original information needed for connecting with spatial data (CODE, editing of the existing data, control, etc.).
- 4. Basics of ArcGIS (Arc Catalog, Arc Map, Arc Scene). Creating new topics, adding the existing ones, defining the basic settings of the topic presentation (basic types of data, methods of creating and editing, polishing, joining projections, scale, symbology, classes, colors, types, kinds).
- 5. Selection of spatial data. Analysis and sorting of the actual data (sorting of the actual polygons, forming the attribute table that can be connected with *.dbf.
- 6. Forming databases. Establishment of GIS of the research area. Connecting the spatial data with computer databases (connecting all data and controls by attributes, upgrading and entering new calculation attributes).
- 7. Preparation of thematic components (thematic maps). Defining the basic assessment criteria. Preparing the optimization of primary forest road network (economic classification, type, forest purpose, terrain slope, growing stock, annual allowable cut, etc.).
- 8. Methods of collecting data on forest roads (classical, GPS, DGPS). Data processing, plotting and editing. Categorization of forest roads. Creating the register of forest roads (primary and secondary).
- 9. Preparations for fieldwork measurements types of GPS data (point, line, polygon). Spatial data recording, finding and measuring research areas using a map and GPS device.
- 10. Data analysis from fieldwork measurements transfer of recorded spatial data, processing and analysis. Making a thematic map of the research area.
- 11. Analysis of the existing network of primary forest traffic infrastructure. Determination of the existing primary classical and relative accessibility (calculation of accessibility for the selected parameters, mean extraction distance). Definition of inaccessible areas.
- 12. Connecting the criteria for the assessment of optimum conditions of primary forest road network (determination of simple and complex influencing factors of individual criteria of assessment of optimal conditions). Definition of priorities and determination of the position of possible forest road routes.
- 13. Overall optimization and establishment of possible routes of future forest roads (several options). Achievement of optimal accessibility. Analysis of newly designed forest road network
- 14. Analysis of the existing network of secondary forest traffic infrastructure. Determination of the existing secondary classical and secondary relative accessibility for the existing forest traffic infrastructure.
- 15. Determination of inaccessible areas. Determination of possible routes of future TP and TV. Analysis of secondary accessibility.
- 16. Preparation of the obtained results for the final printout. Possibilities of display and presentation of the obtained results (possibilities of export option, print in *.pdf). Printout components. Creating the final look (creating maps with all necessary components map keys, map scale).



	Field classes										
	As part of field	work, st	tudents	use GPS device	s to colle	ect spati	ial data	of the	research	n area.	
	They record an	d analys	se three	e types of spatia	l data (po	oint, line	e, polyg	gon). Stu	ıdents p	rocess	
	recorded data i	n specia	alised co	omputer prograr	ns and ci	reate a t	themat	ic map o	of the re	search	
	area.										
2.6. Format of instruction				⊠ independent			2.7. Comments:				
	☐ seminars an	d works	hops	assignments							
	⊠ exercises			☐ multimedia	and the						
	\square online in ent	tirety		internet	internet						
	□ partial e-lea	rning		☐ laboratory	☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor						
	⊠ field work			□ work with i							
		☐ (oth			☐ (other)						
2.8. Monitoring student	Class	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam	YES		
work	attendance	123		researen			Oran		1.23		
	Experimental		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)			
	work			·			(*****	,	-		
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper	YES		(othe	er)			
	Preliminary	VEC		Practical	VEC		/ - + l	\			
	exam	YES		work	YES		(othe	er)			
				Written							
	Project	YES		exam	YES					6	
		(total)						1			
2.9. Assessment methods		Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the									
and criteria	current academ				•		1		.l. 6: - l -l -	1	
2.10. Student				participate in le		practica	ıı exerc	ises and	d field c	lasses.	
responsibilities 2.11. Required literature	Take midterm e	exams, c	or writt	en and oral exan	ns.			1			
(available in the library					Δ.	ailabilit	v	Δ	vailabili	ailahility	
and/or via other media)		Tit	le		in the library			via other media			
and, or via other media,						in the north y			via other media		
	Pentek, T., 2012	2: Fores	t acces	sibility (.pptx			YES, Merlin				
	and .pdf lecture	es 1-15)	, Facult	y of Forestry,							
	University of Za										
	Pentek, T. 2002				YES						
	forest roads ne										
	regard to the d										
	Doctoral thesis,										
	University of Za	-	agreb, p	op 1-2/1,							
	chosen chapter		rost ro	ada /university	VEC						
	Pičman, D., 20 textbook), Facu				YES						
	Zagreb, pp 1-46	-									
,	Dietz, P., H. L				YES						
	Walderschließu			_ehbruch für							
	Studium und	0,									
	Berücksichtigur	ng des V	Valdwe	gebaus. Verlag							
	Paul Parey, Ha	mburg	und Be	rlin, pp 1-196,							
	chosen chapter	s.									
2.12. Optional literature		•		papers on the su	-		domest	ic and fo	oreign a	uthors	
	·	-		and conference		_					
				ki uvjeti za gosp	odarske	ceste, ?	Znanstv	veno vije	eće za p	romet	
	JAZU, Zagreb, p						204=			,	
				pa, I., Pentek, T							
	extraction distance and skid road network in steep karst terrain. iForest – Biogeoscien and Forestry 10: 886–894								iences		



- 4. Pentek, T., Đuka, A., Papa, I., Damić, D., Poršinsky, T., 2016: The effectiveness study of primary forest road traffic infrastructure an alternative to study of primary forest opening or just a short-term solution? Šum. list 140(9–10): 435–453.
- 5. Poršinsky, T., Đuka, A., Papa, I., Bumber, Z., Janeš, D., Tomašić, Ž., Pentek, T., 2017: Criteria for determining primary forest traffic infrastructure network density examples of the most common cases. Šum. list 141(11–12): 593–608.
- 6. Đuka, A., Poršinsky, T., Vusić, 2015: DTM models to enhance planning of timber harvesting. Bulletin of the Faculty of Forestry University of Belgrade, 2015 (2015), 35-44.



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1898

SVEUČILIŠTE U ZAGREBU, FAKULTET ŠUMARSTVA I DRVNE TEHNOLOGIJE

(cyllabus)	1 Division of forest products	Classification and presentation	of quantities of wood forest
(syllabus)	products according to UNECE	Classification and presentation	or quantities or wood forest
	-	f documentation for monitoring	ng the production of wood
	assortments.	accamentation for monitorin	is the production of frood
	3. Balance of wood forest prod	ducts.	
		uct standardization; customs, sta	ndards and norms. European
	(CEN) and international (ISO)	standardization of products and	procedures; working bodies,
		ormative documents and their a	
		es of wood forest products thro	
	_	degree of development of techni	
		ethods of product records. Meas	
		ive systems; reduction of bark, urement methods and presental	
	7. Wood defect according to F		tion of results.
	8. Features of wood according		
	_	st products according to the HR	N normative system. Quality
		od; minimum dimensions and pe	
	_	est products according to the HF	
	classes of coniferous roundwo	od; minimum dimensions and po	ermissible defects.
		est products according to the H	
		od; minimum dimensions and pe	
		rest products according to the	
	1	minimum dimensions and perm	
		st products according to the HRN	I-EN normative system. Types
	and quality classes of energy v	cts. Fruits and seeds of fores	t trees shrubs and ground
	-	mmercial mushroom species	
	mushroom species. Healing he		. Chackground commercial
	15. Market and mods of forest		
	Eventure		
	Exercises 1 Sequence of documentate	tion for production monitorin	g and invoice preparation
		ord systems; productivity calcula	
	Records of wood assortment		tion and invoice issuing.
		on for the sale of wood assortm	ents.
	4. Shipping of wood assortmen	nts using computer systems.	
	5. Complaint and reclassification	on of wood assortments.	
		ortments according to HRN and	I HRN-EN normative systems
	and determination of quantity		
	7. Wood defects (HRN) - recog		
	8. Wood defects (HRN) - meas 9. Wood features (HRN EN) - r		
	10. Wood features (HRN EN) -	_	
	·	veground biomass and expansic	on factors.
		and assortment structure of sta	
		tandard lengths and to quality) a	
	14. Processing and analysis of		
	15. Certification of forest prod	lucts - preparation of documenta	ation.
	Field works		
	Field work:	ng trees. Selection of the most	suitable processing mothed
		assortments; the concept of max	
		inancial utilization. Computer	
	•	ment structure; assortment tal	
	felling plan performance.	· 	
2.6. Format of instruction	□ lectures	☐ independent	2.7. Comments:



	☐ seminars an	d works	hops	assignments						
	⊠ exercises			☐ multimedia	☐ multimedia and the					
	\square online in entirety			internet	internet					
	⊠ partial e-learning		☐ laboratory	☐ laboratory						
	⊠ field work	Ü		☐ work with	mentor					
				☐ (other)						
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral e	exam	YES	
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	r)		
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper		NO	(othe	r)		
	Preliminary exam	YES		Practical work		NO	(othe	r)		
	Project		NO	Written exam		YES	credit		4	4
2.9. Assessment methods	Assessment is	conduct	ed in ac	cordance with A	Accessme	nt meth	(total	<u> </u>	for the	<u> </u>
and criteria	current acaden			cordance with P	1330331110	iii iiicti	ious air	a criterio	a 101 tile	-
2.10. Student responsibilities				tive participatio	n in class	ses. Exa	minatio	n.		
2.11. Required literature										
(available in the library			_		Av	ailabilit	v	A۱	vailabilit	tv
and/or via other media)		Tit	le		1	he libra	'		other me	•
	Zečić, Ž., Vusić	. D., 201	18: Šum	nski proizvodi -	NO			YES, M	erlin	
	Predavanja i			•				,		
	Šumarski fakult	•	•	, ,,						
	Zečić, Ž., Vusi	ć, D., :	2020: ŀ	Katalog drvnih	YES					
	šumskih proizv			-						
	Šumarski fakult	tet, 1–2	17.	-						
2.12. Optional literature	1. Prka, M., 2	010: Bu	ıkove š	ume i bukovina	bjelova	rskog p	odručja	a. Hrvat	sko šun	narsko
	društvo, Ogran	ak Bjelo	var, 1–2	252.						



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N						
2. OLIVERVIE IN ORIVIATIO	Assist. Prof. Marko Vucelja,						
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	PhD. Prof. Boris Hrašovec, PhD. Prof. Danko Diminić, PhD. Assist. Prof. Milivoj Franjević, PhD. Valentina Lovrić BSc Linda Bjedov, PhD.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	4				
1.2. Course title	Integrated forest protection	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	30+15+16				
1.3. Course code	33906	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25				
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2				
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian				
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO				
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION							
2.1. Course objectives	To solve protection problems it is necessary to include all the components which affect certain plants and a forest as a whole. Best solutions are obtained by their integration in time and space. It is also necessary to know all the technical means for carrying out specific protection measures. Good results are obtained by proper connection of all the factors which endanger plants and habitats in order to take safe protection measures.						
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course 2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	protection of forests	sts from abiotic and biotic factors					
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	B12: apply knowledge related to the methods for preparing and planning technical works in forestry B16. develop current technologies as well as implement new technologies Describing the protection measures in ash and oak forests (protection measures against the pathogens, determining the number of populations of defoliants, large game and small rodents, calculating the pest's critical numbers). Presenting the protection measures in common beech, fir and spruce forests (protection measures against different pests, determination of the bark beetles abundance). Valorizing the protection measures in Mediterranean forests (abiotic and biotic factors, organization of fire protection). Suggesting the use of different machinery in forest protection (Techniques and Technologies). Design and present a forest protection plan regarding the current pest population. Determining the pest abundance and protective measures.						
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	Forest protection is a comprel forest phytopathology, forest	ant protection (pressure atomize nensive unit which primarily relia growing, but also on all other di t is to show students the connec	es on the forest entomology, sciplines. Its integrity results				

1898

SVEUČILIŠTE U ZAGREBU, FAKULTET ŠUMARSTVA I DRVNE TEHNOLOGIJE

UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

certain disciplines in the common solution of protective tasks. For this purpose, the influence and protection of forests from the harmful influence of abiotic factors will be examined (extremely high and low temperatures, wind, water, air and soil pollution). Apart from that, weeds in forests and nurseries, on one side as harmful and on the other as useful plants (in certain conditions) are dealt with. Relying on the knowledge of biology of harmful insects and pathogen fungi, integrated protection methods are indicated, as well as the knowledge and application of plant protection products. Damages caused by wild game and small rodents are particularly dealt with, as well as methods of protection from them. Regarding forest fires, the forest economic factor will be greatly dealt with as preventions of forest fire occurrence and models of evaluation of the danger of forest fire occurrence.

Lectures:

- 1. History, meaning and importance of forest protection
- 2. Complexity of forest protection in relation to other disciplines
- 3. The importance of forest buffer zones against the weather extremes
- 4. Negative impact of extreme temperatures and protective measures
- 5. Protection against the wind
- 6. Protection against rain, flood and snow
- 7. Forest weeds and their control
- 8. Pest population dynamics
- 9. Pest control methods
- 10. Protection against fungi
- 11. Protection against wildlife
- 12. Small rodents, population density determination and control
- 13. Protective measures in nurseries and forest plantations
- 14. Special protection measures in regular, selective and Mediterranean forests
- 15. Forest fires

Excercises:

- 1. Determination of gypsy moth (Lymantria dispar L.) population density (introduction and preparation)
- 2. Determination of gypsy moth (Lymantria dispar L.) population density (field work)
- 3. Determination of gypsy moth (Lymantria dispar L.) population density (analysis of samples prediction

for the next vegetation period)

- 4. Aerial treatment
- ${\bf 5.\ Determination\ of\ pest\ attack\ symptoms\ on\ samples\ in\ the\ laboratory}$
- 6. Seedling and sapling protection from oak mildew
- 7. Identification and protection measures against most common pathogenic fungi on common beech and silver fir
- 8. Identification and protection measures against most common pathogenic fungi on pine needles
- 9. Protection measures against decay fungi
- 10. Interactive quiz identification and protection measures against pathogenic fungi in different forest ecosystems
- 11. Basic characteristics of the most common species of small rodents (subfam. Murinae and Arvicolinae) in lowland forest ecosystems in Croatia (systematics and biology)
- 12. Positive and negative impact of small rodents in Croatian forest ecosystems (ecological, economic, health aspect)
- 13. Monitoring of abundance and damage from small rodents in forest ecosystems (review of monitoring methods, previous experiences, the importance of establishing systematic monitoring in the future)
- 14. Principles of integrated protection and review of preventive and repressive measures against small rodents
- 15. Basic characteristics of hard ticks (fam. Ixodidae) (biology, morphology, most common species, monitoring, health aspect, personal protection)



2.6. Format of instruction					ent 2.7. Comments:					
	⊠ seminars an	d works	hops	assignments						
	⊠ exercises			☐ multimedia	and the					
	\square online in ent	iretv		internet						
	□ partial e-lead			☐ laboratory						
	⊠ field work	1111116		work with r	mentor					
	△ Held Work			☐ (other)	nentoi					
2.8. Monitoring student	Class									
work	attendance	YES		Research	YES		Oral 6	exam	YES	
	Experimental	_				_				
	work	YES		Report		NO	(othe	r)		
	F		NO	Seminar	VEC		1-41	1		
	Essay		NO	paper	YES		(othe	er)		
	Preliminary	YES		Practical	YES		othe	r)		
	exam	1123		work	1123		`	1)		
				Written			ECTS			
	Project	YES		exam	YES		credi		4	4
						L	(total	,		
2.9. Assessment methods				cordance with A	ssessme	nt meth	ods an	d criteria	for the	9
and criteria	current academ				1	T-1::				
2.10. Student responsibilities	Regular attenda	ance and	d active	participation in	iectures	. Taking	exam.			
2.11. Required literature										
(available in the library					Av	ailability	ty Availability			tv
and/or via other media)		Tit	le			he libra	•		other media	
							•			
	Altenkirsh, W.,	Majunl	ke, C., C	Ohnesorge, B.,	NO			Yes, e-learning platform "Merlin"		3
	2002: Waldso	chutz	auf	ökologischer						lin"
	Grundlage. Eu	gen Uln	ner Ver	lag, Stuttgart,						
	Deutschland. IS									
	Vucelja, M., Bje	edov, L.	, Marga	letić, J., 2020:	YES			Yes, e-learning		3
		meto		-				platform "Merlin		
	monitoringa si									
	njihova štetno									
	šumama Hrva									
	Ekologija, obno									
	Posavine. Sveu			ebu, Sumarski						
	fakultet, Zagrek Glavaš, M., M			001. Štoto od	YES			Voc. o	learning	•
	životinja. U: Prp				163				m "Mer	
	alba Mill.) u Hrv							plation	iii ivici	
	Margaletić, J.,				YES			Yes, e-	learning	7
	glodavaca. U: I								m "Mer	
	(Fagus sylvatica									
	Glavaš, M., Mai				YES			Yes, e-	learning	3
	hrasta lužnjak	a. U:	Klepac,	D., Čorkalo-				platfor	m "Mer	lin
	Jemrić, K., (ur.)	, Retros	spektiva	i perspektiva	I .					
	gospodarenja	šumam	a hrast	a lužnjaka u						
	Hrvatskoj, 167-									
	Margaletić, J.,				YES				learning	
	uzročnici šteta							platfor	m "Mer	lin
	Vukelić, J., (ur.)	, Poplav	ne šum	e u Hrvatskoj,						
	412–422.									
	Bonnie J. Mill				NO				learning	
	management.		iai Aca	idemy Press,				platfor	m "Mer	ıın
	Washington, 16	27 bb								



	Lacey, E.A., Patton, J.L., Cameron, G.N., 2000:	NO	Yes, e-learning
	Life underground the biology of		platform "Merlin
	subterranean rodents. The University of		placionii iviciiii
	Chicago Press, Chicago and London, 449 pp		
2.12. Optional literature	Margaletić, J., 2003: Promjene u sastavu	čumskih nanulacija sit	nih aladayaca nakan
2.12. Optional literature	mehaničkih zahvata u staništu. Zbornik rado svega", 117–122.		_
	Margaletić, J., 2004: Dinamika populacija šum 12): 599–607	skih glodavaca u Hrvats	skoj. Šumarski list (11–
	Margaletić, J., Grubešić, M., Dušak, V., Konj (Castor fiber L.) in young pedunculate oak (Qi (Suppl.): 167–175.		
	Margaletić, J., Kišasondi, A., 2007: Ekologija i seminara "DDD i ZUPP – 60. obljetnica	ustroja suvremene dje	
	dezinsekcije i deratizacije u Republici Hrvatsko Margaletić, J., Jurjević, V., Glavaš, M., Hrašo gubara (Lymantria dispar L.) tijekom 2005. go list, 131(11-12): 539–548.	vec, B., Diminić, D., 20	
	Margaletić, J., Glavaš, M., Hrašovec, B., Kišaso kod šumskih glodavaca u cilju kvalitetne primj 386.		
	Hrašovec, B., Kasumović, L., Franjević, M., typographus) u smrekovim šumama sjevel Engineering, 32: 221-222.		
	Vucelja, M., Margaletić, J., Bjedov, L., Šango, na stabljici i korijenu hrasta lužnjaka (Quercus Vucelja, M., Margaletić, J., Bjedov, L., Mioč, T., Prevencija šteta od sitnih glodavaca iz podpol lužnjaka (Quercus robur L.). Zbornik radova s 275–286.	robur L.). Šumarski list, Bedeković, L., Boljfetić, rodica Murinae i Arvicol	138(5-6): 283-291. M., Mirčetić, A., 2014: inae u šumama hrasta
	Vucelja, M., Margaletić, J., Bjedov, L., Mioč, T., Prevencija šteta od sitnih glodavaca iz podpol lužnjaka (Quercus robur L.). Zbornik radova s 275–286.	rodica Murinae i Arvicol	inae u šumama hrasta
	Margaletić, J., Vucelja, M., Turk, N., 2015: Figlodavaca. Zbornik radova seminara "DDD i 231–240.		
	Margaletić, J., Hrašovec, B., Diminić, D., Be (Quercus robur L.) protiv biotičkih štetnika na razdoblju od 2009. do 2011. godine. Zbornil hrane i šumarstvo-temelj razvoja istočne Hrva	području Uprave šuma k radova sa znanstveno	Podružnica Vinkovci u
	Dautbašić, M., Mujezinović, O., 2016: Integ Sarajevu, Šumarski fakultet, 164 str.	ralna zaštita smrče-sm	
	Bjedov, L., Vucelja, M., Margaletić, J., 2016: Pi Margaletić, J., Vucelja, M., Turk, N., Markotić šuma protiv sitnih glodavaca u Republici Hrv Zbornik radova seminara "DDD i ZUPP", 311–3	5,A., Boljfetić, M., 2017: atskoj u razdoblju od 1 323.	Pregled mjera zaštite 995. do 2015. godine.
	Margaletić, J., Vucelja, M., Turk, N., Markotić šuma protiv sitnih glodavaca u Republici Hrv Zbornik radova seminara "DDD i ZUPP", 311–3	atskoj u razdoblju od 1	-



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N							
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Igor Anić, PhD. Associate Prof. Stjepan Mikac, PhD	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	5					
1.2. Course title	Silviculture	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning) 30+30+24						
1.3. Course code	33907	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25					
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2					
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian					
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO					
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION								
2.1. Course objectives	This course is established in the science and practice of close-to-nature silviculture, which has been here developed under the name of "Zagreb school of silviculture". It is conceived as the forest silviculture that directs the stand development by the principles of primary forest development, but based on the criteria emerging from management targets.							
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course	-							
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	B2. implement forest manage B5. manage protection of forest protection of forests	ment programs sts from abiotic and biotic factor	s, and organise procedures in					
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	Valorize of virgin forest and close to nature forest management (development cycle, texture and structure, comparison of structure, production, regeneration and selection in the rainforest and the management forest). Suggest the silvicultural procedures in forest stands (the principles of rationalization in silviculture, method of classifying trees in the stands, the method of thinning, the thinning intensity, Assmann's theory) Present special forest regeneration methods (biological, ecological and silvicultural preconditions of natural regeneration and their impact on the success of natural regeneration, comparison of generative and vegetative and natural, artificial and combined regeneration, regeneration theory on small surfaces, theory of combined regeneration methods - additive and substitution combinations). Valorize special methods of forest management and silviculture forestry in the conditions of habitat change (two-layered high forest, high forest with reserves, pioneering and transitional forest management). Present conversions (replacement, conversion of coppice forest to high forest, conversion of coppice with standard forest to high forest). Compare silvicultural techniques by forest stands and sustainability (silvicultural planning, forest biodiversity, concept of permanent forest).							
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	Lectures (30 hours):	Lectures (30 hours):						

1898

SVEUČILIŠTE U ZAGREBU, FAKULTET ŠUMARSTVA I DRVNE TEHNOLOGIJE

- 1. Silviculture and forest naturalness: The concept of natural forest. Criteria for determining natural forest. Forests according to the degree of naturalness. The impact of silviculture on the establishment and preservation of forest naturalness.
- 2. Virgin forest dynamics and application in forestry: The concept of silvidynamics. Pioneer forest. Transitional forest. The final forest. Definition and importance of virgin forest. Distribution of virgin forests in the world, Europe and Croatia. Approach to virgin forest research. Developmental stages. Silvidynamics and texture. Virgin forest biodiversity. Virgin forest stability. Application in silviculture.
- 3. Growth control, formation and maintenance of stand structure: Formation of horizontal and vertical stand structure. The importance of the undergrowth. Historical development of forest thinning methods. An overview of thinning methods. Comparison and evaluation of forest thinning methods.
- 4. Effects and rationalization of forest tending: Effects of cleaning on tree and stand morphology, and mixture. Influence of thinning method on stand structure, volume production and value of wood stock. Influence of forest tending on ecological conditions in the stand. New approaches to forest tending. Rationalization of forest tending.
- 5. Characteristics and conditions of natural forest regeneration: Characteristics of generative regeneration. Features of vegetative regeneration. Ecology of forest regeneration: physiological, climatic, climatic-edaphic, edaphic, orographic and biotic preconditions for regeneration.
- 6. Artificial regeneration according to the principles of the natural: Concept. Types, quality and selection of forest reproductive material for artificial regeneration. Methods of artificial regeneration. Number of plants and quantity of seeds for artificial regeneration in different stand and habitat conditions. Evaluation of artificial regeneration methods. Selection of forest regeneration method with regard to the method and type of reproductive material.
- 7. Stand regeneration using small scale shelterwood method: The concept of small regeneration area. Regeneration period. Regeneration gaps. Comparison of gaps in managed forests and in virgin forests. The shape of small scale regeneration area. Application in practice. Comparison with classic methods of regeneration. Creating of uneven-aged stand structure.
- 8. Other sylvicultural systems: Additive methods, Irregular Bavarian method, Irregular Swiss metod. Substitution methods, Wagner felling, Eberhard felling, Phillip-Kurtz felling. An overview of combined methods. Some special methods: Free style silviculture. Mosaic forests.
- 9. Forest conversion: Concept, goals and methods of conversion. Conversion of mixture. Conversion of silvicultural forms. Conversion of even-aged structure into uneven-aged structure and selection structure. Conversion of forest degradation forms.
- 10. Silviculture and nature protection: Development of the principle of sustainability in the context of the human relationship with the forest. Multipurpose silviculture. Silviculture and special nature protection conditions. Adaptation of silviculture to changes in the environment. Silvicultural practices after forest damage.
- 11. Silvicultural analysis and silvicultural planning: Principles of silvicultural analysis. The concept, and creation of a silvicultural plan. Principles of silvicultural planning in different stand structural and ecological conditions.
- 12. Silviculture in lowland belt: Willow and poplar stands. Black alder stands. Narrow leaved ash stands. Pedunculate oak and narrow leaved ash stands. Pedunculate oak and hornbeam stands. Silvicultural procedures in conditions of dieback of trees and stands.
- 13. Silviculture in low hills belt: Sessile oak stands. Stands of sessile oak and hornbeam. Chestnut stands. Silver birch stands. Silvicultural procedures in degraded stands of hilly vegetation belt. Silviculture in high hills belt: Beech stands. Stands of linden and yew. Silvicultural procedures in degradation stages of mountain forests.
- 14. Silviculture in mountain belt: Fir-beech stands. Stands of great maple and common ash. Fir-spruce stands. Black pine stands. Scots pine stands. Silvicultural procedures and dieback of trees and stands of pre-Alpine belt. Silviculture in pre-alpine belt: Spruce stands. Stands of beech and mugo pine.
- 15. Silviculture in the Mediterranean-littoral and Mediterranean-Mountain belts: Silvicultural characteristics of Mediterranean forests. Silvidynamics of Mediterranean



	stands. Pubescent oak stands. Silvicultural procedures in the degradation stages of Mediterranean forests. Other types of stands of the Mediterranean area. Exercises (30 hours): 1. Structure and texture of virgin forest stand 2. Comparison of virgin forest stand and managed forest stand 3. Tending of young pure stands and young mixture stands 4. Thinning of pure stands and mixture stands 5. Regeneration using shelterwood method over small areas (irregular shelterwood method) 6. Forest conversion – case studies 7. Conversion of even-aged structure into selection structure 8. Silvicultural procedures after forest damages 9. Silvicultural procedures in lowland forests 10. Silvicultural procedures in forests of the low hills belt 11. Silvicultural procedures in forests of the mountain belt 13. Silvicultural procedures in forests of the pre-alpine belt 14. Silvicultural procedures in forests of the Mediterranean-littoral zone 15. Silvicultural procedures in forests of the Mediterranean-mountain zone Field work (24 hours): 1. Silvicultural planning and dieback of trees and stands									
				ection manageme ected vegetation						
2.6. Format of instruction	⊠ lectures			independe	nt		2.7. 0	Commen	ts:	
	☐ seminars an ☐ exercises ☐ online in ent ☐ partial e-lea ☐ field work	tirety	shops	assignments multimedia internet laboratory work with (other)						
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam	YES	
	Experimental work		NO	Report	YES		(othe	er)		
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper		NO	(othe	er)		
	Preliminary exam	YES		Practical work	YES		(othe	er)		
	Project		NO	Written exam	YES		ECTS credi (tota	ts		5
2.9. Assessment methods and criteria	Assessment is c current academ			ccordance with A	Assessme	nt meth	ods an	d criteria	a for the	e
2.10. Student				e participation in				Preparat	ion of r	eports
responsibilities 2.11. Required literature	rrom exercises	and fiel	awork.	Taking prelimina	ary exam	. Taking	exam.			
(available in the library and/or via other media)		Tit	le		1	ailabilit he libra	•		Availability via other media	
	Anić, I., 2020 Interna skripta, u Zagrebu.				NO YES, Merlin					



	Anić, I., S. Mikac, 2020: Silvikultura (vježbe i	NO	YES, Merlin
	terenska nastava). Interna skripta, Šumarski		
	fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu.		
2.12. Optional literature	Anić, I., S. Matić, M. Oršanić, Ž. Majer, 2005: Po	omlađivanje i njega šum	na poplavnih područja.
	U: J. Vukelić (gl. ur.), Poplavne šume u Hrvatsk	oj, Akademija šumarskil	h znanosti, Zagreb, str.
	263 – 276.		
	Matić, S., I. Anić, M. Oršanić, S. Mikac, 2011: N	ljega i obnova šuma hr	vatskoga Sredozemlja.
	U: S. Matić (ur.), Šume hrvatskog Sredozemlja	a, Akademija šumarskih	znanosti, Zagreb, str.
	375 – 386.		
	Matić, S., I. Anić, M. Oršanić, 2003: Uzgojni po	ostupci u bukovim šum	ama. U: S. Matić (ur.),
	Obična bukva (Fagus sylvatica L.) u Hrvatsko	j, Akademija šumarskih	znanosti, 340 – 369,
	Zagreb		
	Matić, S., I. Anić, M. Oršanić, 2001: Uzgojni po	stupci u prebornim šun	nama. U: B. Prpić (ur.),
	Obična jela (Abies alba Mill.) u Hrvatskoj, Akad	lemija šumarskih znano	sti, 407–460, Zagreb.
	Roehrig, E., N. Barthsch, B. v Luepke, 2006: V	Valdbau auf oekologiso	cher grundlage. Ulmer
	verlag, Stuttgart, 479 p.	· ·	- 0



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N						
	Professor Mario Božić, PhD						
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Assist. Prof. Ernest Goršić, PhD	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	5				
1.2. Course title	Forest Management	1.8. Number of hours in semester 30+15+16 (L+E+F+e-learning)					
1.3. Course code	225891	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25				
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2				
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian				
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO				
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION							
2.1. Course objectives	The basic goal of the subject is to introduce students with basics of tree and stand growth and increment. Special attention will be given to influence of forest mechanization implematation during exploatation on tree growth as well as regulationg tree mixture ratio on value of wood stock produced. Students will be introduced to forest management plans (Forest management plan, Forest management program, Forest annual plans and General forest management plan) the way of making them and recognizing their importance for sustainable forest management. Accordingly, the emphasis will be put on technical and and financial components of the plans and their importance for planing implementation in logging works.						
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course							
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	conclude based on analysed d the same problem analysed in B2. implement forest manager B4. organise and perform fore C1. plan, organise and works o C6. manage tasks of county a services D1. conduct businesses of institutions in the field of fores D2. conduct courses in profess	ment programs st planning works of organization of production in found and national institutions compe	orestry tent for forestry; inspection ociate in scientific-research ar schools				
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	To analyze growth and incr dynamics, diameter, cross sect present development and star and increment of uneven-age tree and stand increment, r methods). To formulate fore forest management plan, spa even-aged, uneven-aged and factors when prescribing perforest	ement of individual trees (heition area, volume increment, valud increment (in even-aged stard stands, influence of managemeasurement and stand volum st management planning (mantio-temporal forest management mixed stands – forest and stands reming tree felling (age structure status, calamities, market, aditional plan revision).	ue of certain tree species) To nds, pure and mixed; growth nent and habitat changes on he increment determination agement programs, general nt, management planning in d level) To evaluate limiting he, maximum felling intensity,				

1898

SVEUČILIŠTE U ZAGREBU, FAKULTET ŠUMARSTVA I DRVNE TEHNOLOGIJE

UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

(syllabus)

- 1. Introduction.Tree growth space. Getting information on tree and stand increment. Growth and increment of individual trees.
- 2. Height growth and increment. Diameter growth and increment.
- 3. Growth and increment of tree volume and value.
- 4. Development and increment of even aged stands.
- 5. Development and increment of uneven aged and selection stands.
- 6. Influence of management actions on increment of trees and stands.
- 7. Methods of measurement and absolute volume increment determination.
- 8. Forest management plans (Forest management plan or forest management program, general forest management plan)
- 9. Temporal and spatial forest management.
- 10. Forest management planing in even aged stands. (stand and forest level): stock volume, species mixture ratio, maturity, sustainability.
- 11. Forest management planing in even aged stands. (stand and forest level): normality, felling volume and its value.
- 12. Forest management planing in selection stands. (stand and forest level): stock volume, species mixture ratio, felling dimension maturity, sustainability.
- 13. Forest management planing in selection stands. (stand and forest level): normality, felling volume and its value.
- 14. Forest management planing in uneven aged stands.
- 15. Limiting factors in proscribing felling volume and its realization: stand structure, accessibility, market, natural disturbance. Conduction evidence and tracking regulation fulfilment. Forest renewal, revision, irregular forest plan revision.

PRACTICE (computer, field work, laboratory)

- 1. Introduction. Instruments for measurement and growth analysis.
- 2. Problems in defining annual diameter increment (false and missing tree rings).
- 3. Influence of tree damaging on increment.
- 4. Analysis of increment cores in even aged stands.
- 5. Analysis of increment cores in selection stands.
- 6. Equalization of increment in even aged and selection stands.
- 7. Calculation of increment.
- 8. Calculation of increment in even aged stands based on Meyer differential method.
- 9. Calculation of increment in even aged stands based on table of increment percentage method.
- 10. Calculation of data collected in even aged stand field practice .
- 11. Calculation of data collected in even aged stand field practice continued..
- 12. Calculation of data collected in even aged stand field practice comparison between data collected from the plots with regulation from forest management plan.
- 13. Calculation of data collected in selection stand field practice.
- 14. Calculation of data collected in selection stand field practice continued.
- 15. Calculation of data collected in selection stand field practice –comparison of data between plots and with regulation from forest management plan.

Field practice

1. DAY

In an area of even aged stands on Faculty research facility Lipovljani - Management unit "Opeke" students will be introduced to its structural indicators and relationship to model stands (growth tables). Critical review on current stand condition will be made as well as on suggested management guidlines and felling volume. Moreover, students will be introduced to irregular stand age structure issue in mentioned management unit. In one of the stands on one hectare plot size students will measure structural indicators, calculate them and compare them with model stands on the basis of which felling volume will be proscribed. After that, one hectare plot will be inspected and estimated if precribed felling volume can be realized.

2. DAY



		In an area of selection stands on Faculty research facility Zalesina - Management unit "Belevine" and "Kupjački vrh" students will be introduced to its structural indicators and								
		relationship to model stands (normality). Critical review on current stand condition will be								
	made as well as on suggested management guidlines and felling volume. Moreover, students									
	will be introduced to irregular stands age structure issue in mentioned management units.									
	In one of the stands on one hectare plot size students will measure structural indicators,									
	calculate them	and cor	mpare t	hem with mode	l stands	on the	basis o	f which t	felling v	olume
	will be proscrib	ed. Afte	er that,	one hectare plot	t will be i	nspecte	ed and	estimate	ed if pre	cribed
	felling volume o	an be r	ealized.							
	Students will be	introdu	uced to	issues of felling v	olume d	istributi	on acco	ording to	log stru	icture.
				ging and related						
				uently reduces						
2.6. Format of instruction				⊠ independer				Commen	ts:	
	☐ seminars and	d works	hops	assignments						
	⊠ exercises			☐ multimedia	and the					
	☐ online in ent	iretu		internet						
	□ Driffie in ent □ partial e-lead □ partial e-lead									
	•	IIIIIg		work with	mentor					
	⊠ field work			(other)	пенион					
2.0. Manitarina atudant	Class			u (other)	1	1			l	l
2.8. Monitoring student	Class	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam	YES	
work	attendance									
	Experimental		NO	Report	YES		(other)			
	work			Seminar						
	Essay		NO	paper		NO	(othe	er)		
	Preliminary			Practical						
	exam	YES		work	YES		(othe	er)		
	CXUIII			WOIK			ECTS			
	Project		NO	Written	YES		credi		.	5
	Froject		INO	exam	1123		(tota		,	,
2.9. Assessment methods	Assessment is a	onducti	ed in ac	L cordance with A	ccaccma	nt meth		,	for the	<u> </u>
and criteria	current academ			cordance with 7	330331110	cu	ious un	a criterii	3 101 1110	-
2.10. Student				ctive engageme	nt in le	ctures	and e	vercises	makin	g and
responsibilities		_		ired time scedu						6 ana
2.11. Required literature	5 d 2					.8	0.001.0		27.011.01	
(available in the library					Av	ailabilit	v	A,	vailabilit	tv
and/or via other media)	Title Availability Availability via other							-		
and, or the cure inicala,							•			
	Klepac, D., 196	3: Rast i	i prirast	šumskih vrsta	YES					
	drveća i sastojir	na,299 p	p., Zna	nje, Zagreb.						
	Klepac, D., 196				YES					
	Znanje, Zagreb.		•	, ,,,,						
	Božić, M., Go		Prese	ntations from				Merlin		
	classes and pra									
2.12. Optional literature	Management u		s or pro	grams						



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N							
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	<u>Prof. Tomislav Sinković, PhD</u>	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2					
1.2. Course title	Mechanical technologies of wood processing	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0					
1.3. Course code	33949	1.9 Expected enrolment in						
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2					
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian					
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO					
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION								
2.1. Course objectives	Knowledge about mechanical technologies of wood processing. Wood as final product of forestry and properties of wood importante for mechanical technologies of wood processing. The influence of phisycal and mechanical properties of wood on sawmilling. Technologyes of sawmilling. Products of sawmilling. Veneer. Technologyes of veneers productions. The influence of phisycal and mechanical properties of wood on veneeers productions. Plywood. Phisycal and mechanical properties of plywood. Composite boards. Phisycal and mechanical properties composite boards. Hydrothermic wood processing. The influence of phisycal and mechanical properties of wood on hydrothermic wood processing							
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course	. ,	· ·						
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	forest management unit as the B8. measure and evaluate qual and meaning	ks of greater complexity in fore lowest forestry structural units ity parameters of timber assortr of timber assortments and timb	along the vertical ments and interpret their size					
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	Determination and evaluation wood. Determination and valuation o Valuation and comparative an	f timber or logs for mechanical p of wood quality fromthe field f wood defects in mechanical pr	of mechanical processing of occessing of wood					
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	Valuation and comparative analysis of the properties and aspects of trees for mechanical processing of wood 1. Lectures: Basic primary technologies of mechanical wood processing and their task. 1 hour 2. Lectures: Wood as a final product of forestry and input raw material for primary mechanical technologies. 1 hour 3. Lectures: Comparison of properties of wood important in forestry and properties important for primary wood processing. 1 hour 4. Lectures: Sawmill wood processing. 1 hour 5. Lectures: Raw material and its characteristics in sawmill wood processing. 1 hour 6. Lectures: Types of sawmill technologies. 1 hour 7. Lectures: Sawmill products. 1 hour 8. Lectures: Comparative advantages and disadvantages of the most common methods of sawmill wood processing. 1 hour 9. Lectures: Utilization in sawmill wood processing. 1 hour 10. Lectures: Technology of veneer production and veneer sheets. 1 hour 11. Lectures: Characteristics of raw materials of this type and basic properties of veneer							



2.6. Format of instruction	12. Lectures: Technology of production of board 13. Lectures: Characteristics of raw materials of 1 hour 14. Lectures: Comparative analysis of basic production and chipboard. 1 hour 15. Lectures: Comparative analysis of the properocessing. 1 hour independent assignments seminars and workshops exercises multimediation internet internet laboratory work with multimediation internet work with multimediation internet laboratory laboratory work with multimediation internet laboratory work with multimediation internet laboratory work with multimediation internet laboratory laborat				of this type and basic properties of chipboard properties of sawmill products, veneer panels operties of wood processed in primary woodent 2.7. Comments: a and the						
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research	YES		Oral	exam	YES		
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)			
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper		NO	(othe	(other)			
	Preliminary exam		NO	Practical work		NO	(other) ECTS credits (total)				
	Project		NO	Written exam	YES					2	
2.9. Assessment methods	Assessment is o	onduct	ed in ac	cordance with A	Assessme	nt meth	ods an	d criteri	a for the	5	
and criteria	current acaden										
2.10. Student responsibilities	Regular attenda	ance an	d active	participation in	lectures	. Passin	g the e	xam.			
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media)		Tit				ailabilit he libra	•	Availability via other media			
	Brežnjak, M.:Pi dio, Zagreb,199				YES						
	Horvat, I. i sur.:	Osnove	e nauke	o drvu i	YES						
	izrada proizvod drva, Zagreb, 1		_	usitnjenog							
	Krpan, J.:Teh Zagreb,1970. st			ira i ploča,	YES						
	Teaching mate			on the Merlin				YES, M	lerlin		
2.12. Optional literature		R., Cote	. W.A.Jr	:: Solid wood, N	ew York.	1968. s	tr. 1-59	92.			
	2. Giordano, G.	:Techo	logia de	l legno 2.,Le lav	orazioni i	ndustria	ali, Tori	ino, 1974	4, str. 1-	1269.	
	1 3. Isoumis, G.:	Science	and Te	chnology of Wo	od, New	York, 19	91, str.	1-233.			



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N									
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Assist. Prof. Milivoj Franjević, PhD.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2							
1.2. Course title	Forest fires	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0							
1.3. Course code	33950	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	10							
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	raduate 1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)								
1.5. Course type	Elective	lective 1.11. Language of instruction Croatian								
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO							
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION										
2.1. Course objectives	Forest fires are a regular occurrence in all forests and areas, and especially in Mediterranean countries. In our country, forest fires are also pronounced in the coastal area and on the islands. Therefore, the permeation of knowledge on this issue is focused on the forests of the Adriatic area. The course should address human factors, climate factors and vegetation as a whole.									
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course										
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme	B1. organize and implement tasks of greater complexity in forestry than forestry and districts as the lowest forest structural units vertically B5. implement protection of forest protection from abiotic and biotic									
to which the course	factors and organize forest pro	otection procedures								
contributes	B16. improve existing technology	B16. improve existing technologies as well as introduce new technologies								
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	Analyze statistical numerical a Interpret fire seasons based of intensity of forest fires Evaluate the prepared risk majinsight into the available data. Actively monitor and apply nevexisting system of firefightin companies, forest owners.	w legal and organizational solution gactivities at the level of for	at the year level. That affect the frequency and firm them based on your own The sand accordingly adapt the estry, forest administration,							
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	experiences related to fores European Union. The course of legislation, methods of assessi forest fires, the importance background and climate for f	Students get acquainted with the problems of forest fires in Croatia and with world experiences related to forest fires, especially in the Mediterranean countries of the European Union. The course covers a number of factors important for this issue, such as: legislation, methods of assessing the risk of forest fires in the US, EU and the world, types of forest fires, the importance of vegetation, habitat conditions, soil, relief, geological background and climate for formation forest fires, forest management and combustible material, preventive role of foresters and their tasks during fires, damages caused by fires in								
2.6. Format of instruction	⊠ lectures	☐ independent	2.7. Comments:							
	oxtimes seminars and workshops	assignments								
	\square exercises	\square multimedia and the								
	\square online in entirety	internet								
	⋈ partial e-learning	☐ laboratory								
	☐ field work	☐ work with mentor☐ (other)								



2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam	YES	
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)		
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper	YES		(othe	er)		
	Preliminary exam		NO	Practical work		NO	(othe	er)		
	Project		NO	Written exam		NO	ECTS credi (tota	ts	2	2
2.9. Assessment methods and criteria	current academ	Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the urrent academic year.								
2.10. Student responsibilities		Regular attendance and active participation in lectures and exercises, preparation and presentation of seminar work. Exam.								
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media)	Title				l	railabilit he libra	•	Availability via other media		
	Grupa autora, 2003: Zaštita šuma od požara. iproz CIP Zagreb				YES					
	Grupa autora, 1 požara. Zagreb	L987: O	snove z	aštite šuma od	YES					
	Mattia, F., Ga Pontani, D., 20 State Forestry (02: Italy		•				WEB		
	Vajda, Z., 1973: knjiga Zagreb, 4		o zaštiti	i šuma. Školska	YES					
	Zakonski propisi zaštite šuma od požara: Zakon o šumama (NN 13/02) Zakon o zaštiti šuma od požara (NN 58/93) Zakon o vatrogastvu (NN 106/99) Pravilnik o zaštiti šuma od požara (NN 26/03)							WEB		
2.12. Optional literature	i dr. Pentek T., Nevečerel H., Ecimović T., Lepoglavec K., Papa I., Tomašić Ž., 2014: Strategijsk planiranje u Republici Hrvatskoj- rasčlamba postojećeg stanja kao podloga za buducaktivnosti: Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 35(1): 63-78ž Mattia, F., Galellini, B., Malasapina, A., Pontani, D., 2002: Italy Forest Fires in 2001. Star Forestry Corps.								uduće	



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N							
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Associate Prof. Hrvoje Nevečerel, Ph. D. Assist. Prof. Kruno Lepoglavec, PhD.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2					
1.2. Course title	Forest fire-prevention infrastructure	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0					
1.3. Course code	33951	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course						
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2					
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian					
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO					
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION								
2.1. Course objectives	establishing the optimum netw with a special emphasis on fo students to analyse the existi	this subject is to inform students work of the forest fire-prevention roads. Acquire and plan the future forest five of carrying out the efficient profithe Mediterranean area.	infrastructure on the terrain uired knowledge will enable ire-prevention infrastructure					
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course 2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the		and technologies based on cost a						
programme to which the course contributes	B14. apply knowledge of techr forest roads	iques and technologies of forest	opening and construction of					
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	measures with emphasis on pr Present forest fire roads - pla forest fire fighting infrastructureservoirs, manual reservoirs, construction and maintenance Present machines for constructive trucks (machines, t	tion and maintenance/reconstru	enance/reconstruction (basic ing roads, floodplains, water a systems, and their planning, action of forest fire roads and as for construction and					
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	protection from forest fire (2 h 2. Forest firefighting infrastruct trails, water wells, manual rese firefighting infrastructure. Bas forest fire roads (2 hours). 3. History of forest fire roads principle, primary task and pla forest roads - definition and sp 4. Technology and methodology	cture - Forest firefighting roads, ervoirs, observation points, comn ic functions of forest fire roads s - Classification of forest roads ce of construction. Forest fire ro	forest firefighting paths and nunication systems and other. Technical characteristics of according to the functional ads as a separate category of at firefighting infrastructure -					



2.6. Format of instruction	5. Use of GIS technologies in fire protection - Network analyzes in GIS. Computer simulation of forest fire infrastructure efficiency. Identification of endangered areas in the out-of-reach zone. Fire decision-making system. (3 hours). 6. Planning of forest fire roads - Classical and modern methods of optimizing forest fire infrastructure. Multicriteria decision making in the optimization process (2 hours). 7. Construction and maintenance/reconstruction of forest fire roads and fire trucks - machines for construction and maintenance/reconstruction of forest fire roads. Price and sources of financing the construction of forest fire transport infrastructure. Fire wheeled vehicles. Fire extinguishers (2 hours). ☑ lectures ☐ independent assignments ☐ seminars and workshops ☐ 2.7. Comments:									
	□ exercises□ online in entirety⊠ partial e-learning□ field work			☐ multimedia internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with ☐ (other)				ı		
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam	YES	
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)		
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper	YES		(othe	er)		
	Preliminary exam	YES		Practical work		NO	(othe	er)		
	Project		NO	Written exam	YES		ECTS credi (tota	ts	:	2
2.9. Assessment methods and criteria	Assessment is c current academ			cordance with A	Assessme	nt meth	nods an	d criteria	a for the	<u> </u>
2.10. Student				participation in	lectures	. Passin	g the e	xam.		
responsibilities 2.11. Required literature										
(available in the library and/or via other media)		Tit	le			ailabilit he libra	·			
	Class lectures infrastructure i				NO			YES, Merlin		
	Pičman, 2011 subject Forest in .pdf format				NO			YES, M	erlin	
	Kruno Lepogl Nevečerel, Ant Marin Bačić, 2C Spatial Analysi Procedures: Ex Seefor 8 (2): 10	e Seletk 017: Sur is Durir cample	cović, Zo face Ace ng Fire	dravko Pandur, cessibility with Extinguishing	NO			YES, Merlin https://www.seefor .eu/vol-8-no-2- lepoglavec-et-al- surface- accessibility.html		
2.12. Optional literature	1. Akay A.E., W for determining Region of Turke	ing M.G g the she ey. Envir	ortest a ron. Mo		to forest (3): 1391	fires: a -1407.	case st	cision su tudy in M	ipport s 1editerr	system anean
	Zbornik radova Jastrebarsko», 3. Chuvieco E., Int J. Geograph 4. Pičman, D., F	Region of Turkey. Environ. Monit. Assess. 184 (3): 1391-1407. 2. Bilandžija, J. 1988: Organizacija preventivnih mjera zaštite šuma od šumskog požara, Zbornik radova »Drugo savjetovanje o naučno-istraživačkom radu Šumarskog instituta Jastrebarsko», Jastrebarsko, XXIII (75) s. 205-213. 3. Chuvieco E., Salas J., 1996: Mapping the spatial distribution of forest fire danger using GIS. Int J. Geograph Inf. Sci. 10 (3): 333-345. 4. Pičman, D., Pentek, T. 1998: Raščlamba troškova izgradnje šumskih protupožarnih cesta i								stituta ng GIS. cesta i
	mogućnosti nji 137.	ogućnosti njihova smanjenja, Mehanizacija šumarstva 23 (3-4), Zagreb, Hrvatska, s. 129-								



- 5. Roland V., Marić I., Milošević R., 2015: Application of GIS technology in firefighting. Vatrogastvo i upravljanje požarima (Fire fighting and management), 1(5): 57-71.
- 6. Šćepanović J., Bučan P., Kovačević I., 2012: Analysis of intervention fire extinguishing "DES" Split. Vatrogastvo i upravljanje požarima (Fire fighting and management) 2 (2): 67-80.



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N								
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Marijan Šušnjar, PhD.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2						
1.2. Course title	Alternative forest vehicle drives	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0						
1.3. Course code	225900	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	10						
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	Graduate 1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)							
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian						
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO						
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION									
2.1. Course objectives	and propulsion in modern gen regulations. Students will be alternative drives, basic featur of energy storages, the possibi	The aim of the course is to acquire knowledge about the development of new energy sources and propulsion in modern generations of forest vehicles that are encouraged by European regulations. Students will be introduced to technical solutions for the construction of alternative drives, basic features, production and principles of operation of different types of energy storages, the possibility of using new generations of forest vehicles in forest works to judge their environmental, energy and ergonomic suitability.							
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course									
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	B6. Recommend and select mechanical means, techniques and standard and state-of-the- art technologies in forestry, primarily in the extraction of wood from natural, one-time and selective stands, crops, plantations and energy forests B.16. Improve existing technologies as well as introduce new technologies								
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	to select optimal alternative of forest works to compare the advantages an generation of forest vehicles.	erational characteristics of energ drives for different types of fore d disadvantages of technologies	in the application of the new						
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	to critically judge the cost-effectiveness of using alternative forest vehicle drives 1. Autonomous driving of forest vehicles 2. Hybridization of forest vehicles - types and characteristics of hybrid drives 3. Electro-hydraulic drives 4. Electric motors and energy tanks (batteries) 5. Electromobility 6. Mechatronics and control systems for hybrid and electric drives 7. Performance of hybrid and electric forest vehicles 8. Benefit assesment of hybrid drives 9. Application of hydrogen as a fuel in forest vehicles 10. Hydrogen production, distribution and storage 11. Hydrogen fuel cells in forest vehicles 12. Energy balance of alternative forest vehicle drives 13. Environmental and ergonomic suitability of alternative forest vehicle drives 14. Possibilities of application of alternative drives of other vehicles in protected areas of nature 15. Robotics in forestry								
2.6. Format of instruction	□ Iectures	☐ independent	2.7. Comments:						



	☐ seminars an ☐ exercises ☐ online in ent		shops	assignments multimedia internet	a and the					
	⊠ partial e-lea □ field work	rning		☐ laboratory☐ work with☐ (other)	mentor					
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam		NO
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)		
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper		NO	(othe	er)		
	Preliminary exam		NO	Practical work		NO	(othe	er)		
	Project		NO	Written exam	YES		ECTS credi (tota	ts		2
2.9. Assessment methods				cordance with A	Assessme	nt metl	nods an	d criteria	a for the	9
and criteria 2.10. Student	current acaden			participation in	locturos	Taking	tho ov	am.		
responsibilities	Regular attende	ance an	u active	e participation in	riectures	. raking	, the ex	aiii.		
2.11. Required literature										
(available in the library and/or via other media)				ailabilit he libra	-	l .	vailabili other m	-		
	Šušnjar, M.: Led		NO			YES, M	erlin			
	Hellström, T., F		l, O., 20	011: Intelligent	NO			YES	CIIIII	
	vehicles in fore	_		_						
	46.	F		:	NO			VEC		
	Finpro, 2010: machinery – Gl		_		NO			YES		
	Frano Barbir: V				NO			YES		
	Tehnička škola 1-34.	Ruđera	Boško	vića u Zagrebu						
	Hybrid technolo	achines. Logset	NO			YES				
	report, 1-19.	- 0,						123		
2.12. Optional literature				CIENCY ANALYSES						
				OTYPING Acta Ur ovih gorivnih čla						
	republici hrvats	_		oda za znanstve		-	-		_	
	359.	lallströr	n T lo	hansson, T., Pro	rak K B	inadahl	O and	d Sandetr	röm II	2005.
	Development of	of an Au	itonom	ous Path Trackir	ng Forest	Machi	ne- a st	atus rep	ort. Ted	chnical
	Report UMINF Sweden.	05.08 <i>,</i> E	Departm	nent of Computi	ng Scienc	e, Ume	å Unive	ersity SE-	901 87	Umeå,
				ver, A.; Suomela Electric Vehicle J				insight	in heav	y-duty
				ıri, J., Tammi, K.,				o.P., 201	6: Elect	ric and
	hybrid electric Electric Vehicle			ile machinery – 1-12.	- present	situati	on and	future 1	trends.	World
	Laitila, J., Prinz	, R., Ro	uta, J.,	Kari Kokko, L., k					son, L.,	2015:
				NOLOGY CHIPPE a, A., 2019: Fund	_				chnolo	gv and
	Economics. Ind	ian Inst	itute of	Technology, Ma	dras Lect	ture 4 li	ntroduc	tion 1-9.		
				äggström, C., 20						
	Harvesting — a			iew of Technolo	ogicai ini	iovatio	ıı. Croa	uan jou	rnai of	rorest



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

La Hera, P.,Mendoza Trejob, O., Ortíz Moralesa D., 2018: AUTOMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR FORESTRY MACHINES: A VIEW OF PAST, CURRENT, AND FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS. Proceedings 6 th International Forest Engineering Conference "Quenching our thirst for new Knowledge" Rotorua, New Zealand, April 16th - 19th, 2018. 1-9.



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N						
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Assist. Prof. Kristijan Tomljanović, PhD	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2				
1.2. Course title	Hunting management planning	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0				
1.3. Course code	225901	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	10				
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2				
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian				
1.6. Year of the study	1.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO				
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION							
2.1. Course objectives	directives and other condition grounds, farms and protected	h hunting management plans ons under which hunting man nature objects are adopted. The evelop and implement hunting ection plans.	agement plans for hunting e aim is to prepare and train				
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course							
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	A.1 independently gather data, statistically process, present and analyse data, discuss and conclude based on analysed data and distinguish possibilities of different interpretation of the same problem analysed in different ways A.3 apply simpler methods of operation research C.6 manage tasks of county and national institutions competent for forestry; inspection services D.3 conduct businesses and tasks in publicist writing and media connected with forestry D.4 professionally and scientifically upgrade through different educational ways and postgraduate						
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	1. Explain the problems of large and small game management in open hunting grounds, game farms, within protected and specially regulated facilities. 2. Establish standards for the development of hunting management plans and studies, interpret the capacity of habitats, population structures of individual species of game and other animal species 3. Define habitat conditions, species preference, population density, population and biological growth, anthropogenic and all other impacts on wildlife and other animal species. 4. Introduction to the potential of game as non-wood forest products through the value of shooting, trophies and produced game meat. 5. Explain management under special conditions, Management Plans and action plans for						
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	conditions of management in	g grounds (L - 1h) (L - 1h)	the procedure for preparing				



	6. Defining surf 7. Parent fund, 8. Population p 9. Feeding and 10. Hunting ma 11. Records, mi 12. Carrying ou 13. Legislation	 5. Game protection program (L - 1h) 6. Defining surface structure, data and sources (L - 1h) 7. Parent fund, breeding / increment and economic capacity (L - 1h) 8. Population pyramids, project planning and fund development (L - 1h) 9. Feeding and nutrition of game (L - 1h) 10. Hunting management and hunting technical facilities (L - 1h) 11. Records, minutes and forms (L - 1h) 12. Carrying out hunting studies (L - 1h) 13. Legislation (L - 1h) 14. Management plans and action plans (L - 1h) 									
2.C. Farment of instruction		5. Directives, orders and red books (L - 1h) 3 lectures									
2.6. Format of instruction	 ☑ lectures ☐ seminars and workshops ☐ exercises ☐ online in entirety ☒ partial e-learning ☐ field work 			☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)			2.7. (commen	ts:		
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam	YES		
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	(other)			
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper	YES		(other)				
	Preliminary exam		NO	Practical work		NO					
	Project		NO	Written exam		NO	ECTS credi (tota	ts	:	2	
2.9. Assessment methods and criteria	Assessment is c current academ			cordance with A	Assessment methods and criteria for the						
2.10. Student				participation in	lectures	. Taking	the ex	am.			
responsibilities											
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media)		Tit	le			ailabilit he libra	,	Availability via other media			
	Mustapić, Z., i suradnici., 2004: LOVSTVO priručnik. Hrvatski lovački savez Zagreb, 597 str				YES			YES			
	Andrašić, D., 1984: Zoologija divljači i lovna YES tehnologija. Skripta, Sveučilište u Zagrebu Šumarski fakultet, Zagreb, 294 str.							YES			
2.12 Ontional literature	wayay propisi ba	(Croati	ian lawe	and regulations	rolated	to bunt	ing ma	224022	n+1		



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N							
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Tibor Pentek, Ph.D. Assist. Prof. Ivica Papa, Ph.D.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	6					
1.2. Course title	Forest road design	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	30+30+32					
1.3. Course code	33908	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25					
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2					
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian					
1.6. Year of the study	2.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	YES					
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION								
2.1. Course objectives	The basic objective and tasks of this subject, through theoretical and practical knowledge and skills inform students about the procedure of designing forest roads, methods and techniques of collecting, processing and critical result interpretation. It is also necessary to make students capable for independent work of complete project documentation of forest roads using various working methods.							
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course								
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	B3. manage and make independent professional (business) decisions form the field of timber harvesting, forest opening, designing of forest road network and forestry entrepreneurship B12. apply knowledge related to the methods for preparing and planning technical works in forestry B14. apply knowledge related to the methods, techniques, and technology of opening of forests, i.e. designing and constructing a network of forest roads B15. design a network of forest roads							
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	towing capacity for motor veh primary and secondary legisla pole setting for forest roads, road design). Analyze the detailed positioning design of forest roads (zero list software, develop the final design of the staking out of mathematical curves, transition of forest road cross-sections for the Explain the longitudinal section (written and graphical longitudinal sections, advantages and dispolication of type-cross sections Recommend the structures for and drainage facilities (retaining of water on forest roads, surface Evaluate the pavement corrections).	ain points and the methods for surves and serpentines, detailed the beginning of construction in on, the cross section and the I dinal cross section, design the curve radius, normal/type/orien isadvantages, possible probler	f vehicles, trucks, truck units, gulations, etc., direct/indirect ds, documentation for forest ecomputer programs for the on of the forest road, design staking out detailed points of construction marking of the the field. Hower layer of a forest road incurved grade level, curved station cross ms and restrictions in the over structure of a forest road in ming walls, stability check and it revetment walls, the effects cilities for forest roads.					



	roads, develop the final design of a forest road, positioning of road structures, final adjustments to the detailed positioning/situation plan)
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	lactures 1. Forest road design – general introduction. Basic components of the design stage for forest roads – general introduction. Technical characteristics of forest roads in Croatia. Technical characteristics of trucks and truck units. Resistance to the motion of vehicles. 2. Collection of general data. Forest road routing – methods and procedures. Direct pole setting. Indirect pole setting. Classical method for terrain measurements. Contemporary method for terrain measurements tachymeters and GPS receivers. 3. Development of the forest road design – methods and procedures. Direct pole setting, Indirect pole setting, Classical method for terrain measurements. Contemporary method for terrain measurements tachymeters and GPS receivers. 3. Development of the forest road design – methods and procedures. The complete (full) design procedure. Abbreviated design procedure. Basic types of forest road designs. Conceptual design – description, design method and main components. General design – description, design method and main components. 4. Characteristic sections of forest roads. Forest road positioning plan. Main elements of the horizontal curve. Selection of horizontal curve radius. Different types of horizontal curves. Special types of horizontal curves. Special types of horizontal curves. Selection of horizontal curves and positioning plan. Main elements of the horizontal curves. Selection of the care the horizontal curve with forest roads and public roads. 5. Serpentines. The passages of motor vehicles through the curve. Widening of pavements on curves. Transition curves. Crossings (intersections) with forest roads and public roads. 6. Methods for staking out horizontal curves. Methods for staking out detailed points on horizontal curves. Methods for staking out detailed points on horizontal curves. Methods for staking out detailed points on horizontal curves. Methods for staking out detailed points on horizontal curves. Methods for staking out using the tagent horizontal points of grade level. The r

1898

SVEUČILIŠTE U ZAGREBU, FAKULTET ŠUMARSTVA I DRVNE TEHNOLOGIJE

	variants of an ed. Inserting ter and automatize quick transfer of 5. Classical met of axial polygon methods). Editi widenings). 6. Control method route layouts. 7. Principles of insertion of cor 8. Editing the pg. Principles of Vertical curves. 10. Adjusting this slope, defining thickness of the of the heights of 11. Description transport. Earth 12. Positioning situational designation. Call the base (executed 14. Technical routed 15. Drawing up Printing the write in field classes using a specific cardinal points and design the operational and	xisting of rain medical insertion of important working astruction of the rain	design, gasurem tion of tant point terrain tion of terrain tion of terrain tion of terrain tion of terrain tion and adjust with the digrade end adjusted to the terrain of the all writted fill slote calculate diagraphics for pation plate of the future of the future of the polyte end all writted to the terrain of the the ter	measurement ar all layouts with urves (editing the ulation of altitude the CS (cross secrial categories. Liting the settings se VS (vertical secritis of the normal cross secritis of earth volume. Editing the curctures. Passing-to fithe road stake struction. Calculate surfaces of the sen computing coup the bill of crint. an. Principles of value and the secritis of the secritis o	ion, according to the control of the	essory to contemperate (defition of a titions of a polygoo tion of a enu. De eld and ected fo enu. Fit eterminals section deditiration of a defition of a enu. The eterminals section deditiration of enu. Fit eterminals enu.	cools, work area corary methods ining the layou measurement of different possin points, radius altitudes and crofinition of road design data. rest road categing the incurved ing the cut slopen — widenings, ag cross section g, the minimum gs, turning poin slope/fill slope. In the distance, the le forest road diving up the cosmotours of graph tures and practic device students slope of individero-line polygoro porary terrain in the source of the polygoro porary terrain in the source of the slope of individero-line polygoro porary terrain in the slope of individero-line polygoro polyg). s. Prepa s. Prepa t of dat lata. Ins sible ins ses, pave oss section ory. ed grade oe and t ditche s (verifi distan ts. Edition ts. Edi	ration a and ertion ertion ement ons in as and elevel. The fill s, the cation one for any the cation. The second erticles and erticles erticles ration. The second erticles er	
2.6. Format of instruction	⊠ lectures				t		2.7. Commen	ts:		
	□ seminars and □ exercises □ online in ent □ partial e-lead □ field work	rirety	hops	assignments multimedia internet laboratory work with m (other)						
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral exam	YES		
	Experimental work		NO	Report	YES		(other)			
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper	YES		(other)			
	Preliminary exam	YES		Practical work	YES		(other)			
	Project	YES		Written exam	YES		ECTS credits	6	5	



						(tota	al)		
2.9. Assessment methods	Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the								
and criteria	current academic								
2.10. Student	Regularly attend	and activ	ely pa	articipate in I	ectures,	practical exer	cises and	field classes.	
responsibilities	Take midterm exa	ams, or w	ritten	and oral exar	ns.				
2.11. Required literature									
(available in the library		Title				ailability	1	ailability	
and/or via other media)					in t	he library	via o	ther media	
	Pentek, T., 2014:	· Forest r	oad d	esian (nntv	NO		YES, M	elin	
	and .pdf lectures			0 111	110		1 1 2 3, 1 1 1	Ciiii	
	University of Zagr	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	acaicy	01 1 01 05 11 7 7					
	Pičman, D., 2007		roads	(university	YES				
	textbook), Facult								
	Zagreb, pp 1-460,	, chosen c	hapte	rs.					
	Šikić, D. i dr.,	1989: To	ehničk	ci uvjeti za	YES				
	gospodarske ces	ste, Znan	stven	o vijeće za					
	promet JAZU, Z	Zagreb, p	pp 1-	40, chosen					
	chapters.	chapters.							
2.12. Optional literature	1. Scientific and professional papers on the subject issues of domestic and foreign authors								
	published in scier	-			•	-			
	2. Anon., 2002:		oad Er	ngineering Gu	uidebook,	B.C. Ministry	of Fores	sts, p. 1-208,	
	chosen chapters.			5 15:11					
	3. Anon., 2011: C		-orest	Road Field H	andbook,	, Colorado Sta	te Forest	Service, p. 1-	
	142, chosen chap	4. Babić, B., 1997: Projektiranje kolničkih konstrukcija, HDGI Zagreb, s. 1-197, chosen chapters.							
	5. Dragčević V., K	orlaet Ž	2003.	Osnove proje	ktirania d	esta Universi	ty of 7agr	eb Faculty of	
	Civil Engineering,				-		ty 01 2061	cs, racarry or	
	 6. Dragčević, V., Rukavina, T., 2006: Donji ustroj prometnica, University of Zagreb, Faculty of Civil Engineering, (university textbook) p. 1-187, chosen chapters. 7. Korlaet Ž., 1995: Uvod u projektiranje i građenje cesta. University of Zagreb, Faculty of Civil Engineering, (university textbook) p. 1-208, chosen chapters. 8. Lacrombe, G., 1999: Forest Roading Manual, Liro Forestry Solutions, New Zeland, p. 1-404, 								
	chosen chapters.								
	9. Ryan, T. et al.,						-	struction and	
	management of forest roads, COFORD, Dublin, p. 1-156, chosen chapters.								



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N					
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Associate Prof. Stjepan Posavec, Ph.D. Assist. Prof. Karlo Beljan, PhD	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	5			
1.2. Course title	Economics of forest company	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	30+15+8			
1.3. Course code	225892	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25			
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2			
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian			
1.6. Year of the study	2.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO			
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION						
2.1. Course objectives	gain the knowledge necessar advantageous in the market. T the role of the forest company	process, ie undertaking a businery for the production of goods the course analyzes the basic cong. Students get acquainted with prestry. Introduction with the cl	s or services, which will be cepts of microeconomics and the elements and method of			
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course						
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	B1.organise and perform tasks of greater complexity in forestry, from forest office and forest management unit as the lowest forestry structural units along the vertical C1.plan, organise and works of organization of production in forestry C4.plan and calculate production, calculate basic indicators of successful buisness, compose basic financial reports, recognise and analyse types of costs					
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	To analyse capital and investments in forestry (meaning of the capital in forestry, fixed property and working capital in forestry, categories and importance of investments in forestry). To present costs, calculation and cost management in forestry (costs in production processes, types and methodes of calculation, price structure in creation of specific calculation for characteristic productions and forest products) To compare economic analyse of bussiness performance in forest company and business indicators (balance sheet, profit and loss account, cash flow, debt ratio, liquidity, activity, profitability, investment and market value). To estimate specifics of planning processes and business plan (economic statements, influence of forest management planning on business results, functioning of investemnts and business plans in forest management, goals, contents and shape of the business plan). To compare economic policy insstruments and processes of strategic planning (monetary system, fiskal system, overseas relations and income policy, environmety analyses, added value chain analyse, controlling instruments)					
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	Lectures: 1. Definition and subject of economics 2. Historical development of the economy 3. The meaning of the forest as capital 4. Capital and investments in forestry 5. Depreciation of assets in forestry 6. Costs and cost management					

1898

SVEUČILIŠTE U ZAGREBU, FAKULTET ŠUMARSTVA I DRVNE TEHNOLOGIJE

9. Product price structure 10. Contribution margin 11. Business analysis of the company, financial reports 12. Business performance indicators 13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators Exercises: 1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Albert of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Albert of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Albert of the processing company in practice. Albert o	9. Product price structure 10. Contribution margin 11. Business analysis of the company, financial reports 12. Business performance indicators 13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators Exercises: 1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation of break even point 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Seminars and workshops Independent Independent	9. Product price structure 10. Contribution margin 11. Business analysis of the company, financial reports 12. Business performance indicators 13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators Exercises: 1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction Class and workshops independent 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments: 2.8. Comments		7. Cost break even point 8. Cost calculations in forestry								
1.0. Contribution margin 1.1. Business analysis of the company, financial reports 1.2. Business performance indicators 1.3. Specifics of planning in forestry 1.4. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 1.5. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators Exercises: 1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of berak even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of sost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry Field work: 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan in justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Selectures Independent assignments assignments assignments assignments assignments assignments aboratory activated assignments assignmen	10. Contribution margin 11. Business analysis of the company, financial reports 12. Business performance indicators 13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators	10. Contribution margin 11. Business analysis of the company, financial reports 12. Business performance indicators 13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators Exercises: 1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Lavistication of investment projects in forestry 17. Lavistication of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 18. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 19. Economic indicators of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 19. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 19. Examples of budgeting in the strength in the example of forestry company in practice. 19. Examples of budgeting		8. Cost calculations in forestry								
11. Business analysis of the company, financial reports 12. Business performance indicators 13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators Exercises	11. Business analysis of the company, financial reports 12. Business performance indicators 13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators Exercises: 1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: 3	11. Business analysis of the company, financial reports 12. Business performance indicators 13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business performance indicators 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators Exercises: 1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation or break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Every the portfolio of business activities in forestry 17. Every of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 18. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 19. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 19. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 19. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on t										
12. Business performance indicators 13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators	12. Business performance indicators 13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators	12. Business performance indicators 13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators		11. Business analysis of the company, financial reports 12. Business performance indicators								
13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators	13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators Exercises: 1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation of sheak even point 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 18. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 19. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 19. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 19. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 11. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan forestry 12. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business pla	13. Specifics of planning in forestry 14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators										
14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators Exercises: 1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry Field work: 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments: 3. Ectures 3. Independent 4. Independent 4. Independent 5. Independent 6. Independent 7. Independent	14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators	14. Business plan of the forestry company, strategic planning, controlling 15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators Exercises: 1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Format of instruction 17. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 26. Format of instruction 27. Every processing company in practice. 28. Evercises 29. Independent assignments work with mentor 29. Evercises 20. Independent assignments assignments assignments assignments and vorkshops 20. Evercises 21. Practical NO Oral exam YES 22. Research NO Oral exam YES 23. Seminar NO (other) 24. Seminar Project NO Written Project NO Oral exam YES 25. Seminar VES 26. Format of instruction and extive participation in classes, exercises and field trip. Individual										
15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators	15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators	15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators										
Exercises: 1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Sectures	Exercises: 1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of the preciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 3. Papitale elearning independent internet	Exercises: 1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Format of instruction 17. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments: 2.8. Ectures 2.9. Everices 2.7. Comments: 2.8. Monitoring student work 2.8. Monitoring student work 2.8. Monitoring student 3. No Report 3. No Oral exam YES 4. Research 4. No Oral exam YES 5. Seminar 5. Seminar 6. No Oral exam YES 6. Seminar 6. Oral exam YES 7. Seminar 7. No Oral exam YES 7. Seminar 7. No Oral exam YES 7. Seminar 8. Seminar 8. No Oral exam YES 8. Seminar 8. Seminar 9. Preliminary 9. Forestical oral example of the example of										
1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Examples of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: Seminar	1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value	1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments:		15. Economic p	15. Economic policy instruments, macroeconomic indicators							
1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Examples of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: Security Securi	1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Eveniew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction Getures	1. Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value 2. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments:										
2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 3. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 3. In the process of th	2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the potriolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 3. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 3. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 3. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business process 3. Internet in the company of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business process 3. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business process 3. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business process 3. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business process 3. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business process 4. Everiew of the connection betwee	2. Calculation of depreciation in forestry, 3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the pour folio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: 2.8. Monitoring student work 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria 2.9. Assessment methods 3. Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria or ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, exercises and field trip. Individual		Types and ways of using a compounding interest rate and net present value								
3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Exercises plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction	3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Evers independent independe	3. Calculation of the rate of return on investment (ROI), the rate of return on capital (ROE) in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: Seminars and workshops Independent In										
in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction	in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Every in the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments: 2.8. Monitoring student work 2.9. Preliminary PES Research NO Oral exam YES Experimental NO Report NO (other) 2.9. Preliminary PES Practical NO (other) 2.9. Preliminary PES Practical NO (other) 2.9. Project NO Written Processing Conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	in forestry 4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 18. Eveiwe of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: Independent										
4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Every of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Continue of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Continue of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Continue of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Continue of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Continue of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Continue of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Continue of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Continue of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Continue of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Continue of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Continue of investment on five stancing in forestry Continue of investment Continue of	4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: 2	4. Analysis of fixed, variable and total costs 5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments: 2.8. Monitoring student 3. PES 4. PES 5. Care and Search 5. Calculation methods and criteria for the care with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 3. Project 3. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 3. Definition indicators in forestry 4. Definition in forestry 5. Care and search 6. Cost and search 7. Calculation in classes, exercises and field trip. Individual			of the ra	te of re	turn on investm	ent (RO), the ra	ate of return or	і сарітаі	(ROE)
5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Evenive of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 3. Ectures 3. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 3. Independent assignments 3. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 3. Ectures 3. Independent assignments 3. Examples of budgeting and the internet i	5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Eview of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Sector Independent Inde	5. Calculation of break even point 6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: Independent				سم ملطمان						
6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Eview of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments:	6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Evamples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Every down. 18. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: 2.	6. Cost calculation methods in forestry 7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 18. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 26. Format of instruction 27. Ectures independent assignments ass										
7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry Field work: 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Independent	7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: multimedia and the internet laboratory	7. Calculation using an equivalent number 8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments: 2.8. Monitoring student work 3. Project NO Report NO (other) 4. Seminar paper 4. Preliminary exam YES Practical work 4. Work 4. Project NO Written Practical NO (other) 5. Project NO Written Practical NO (other) 6. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 6. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 6. Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual										
8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 3. lectures 3. midependent 4. assignments 5. exercises 6. multimedia and the internet 7. independent 8. assignments 9. work with mentor 9. dield work 9. partial e-learning 9. field work 1. Research 1. NO Oral exam YES 1. Research 1. Report 1. NO (other) 1. Report 1. Repo	8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 18. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 26. Format of instruction 27. Comments: 28. exercises 29. multimedia and the internet internet internet internet work with mentor 29. dishoratory 20. field work 20. Research 20. NO Oral exam YES 20. Research 20. NO (other) 21. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and wood processing sectors processing sectors. Business plan and sectors processing sectors. Business plan and wood processing sectors. Business plan and sectors processing sectors processing sectors. Business plan and wood processing sectors. Busin	8. Analysis of the business performance of the forestry company 9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 3. lectures 3. lectures 4. lectures 5. multimedia and the internet internet 6. laboratory 7. multimedia and the internet internet 7. laboratory 8. lectures 9. multimedia and the internet internet 9. laboratory 9. field work 10. (other) 2.8. Monitoring student work 10. Report 10. NO Oral exam YES 11. Analysis of the prestry company in practice. 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 2.10. Student 2.8. Analysis of the prestry company in prestricipation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual										
9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: Security Security	9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry Field work: 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction	9. Economic indicators of the forestry company 10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 18. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 19. Electures independent independent independent independent independent independent independent independent internet inte			_			£+				
10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 3. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 3. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Co	10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 3. Ectures independent assignments 2.7. Comments: 3. Exercises multimedia and the internet internet internet internet internet (other) 3. Experimental e-learning work with mentor (other) 3. Experimental work 4. Experimental NO Report NO (other) 5. Examples of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business process 4. Justification of investment in business process 4. Justification of investment in business process 5. Examples of budgeting in forestry 6. Ects credits 4 (total) 6. Ects 6. Format of instruction 7. Examples of the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business 8. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business 9. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business 9. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business 9. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business 9. Everiew of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business 9. Everiew of the connection of investment on the example of forestry 9. Everiew of the connection of investment on the example of forestry company in practice. 9. Everiew of the	10. Business plan for forestry investments 11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 3. lectures 3. lectures 3. lectures 4. lectures 5. lectures 5. lectures 6. lectures 6. lectures 7. led workshops 8. lectures 7. lead workshops 8. lectures 7. lead work with mentor 8. lectures 8. lectures 9. lecture		·					compa	пу		
11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry Field work: 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction	11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction A lectures	11. Analysis of the portfolio of business activities in forestry 12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction 2.6. Format of instruction 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments: 2.8. Monitoring student work 2.9. Assessment methods attendance 2.9. Preliminary exam 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria 2.9. Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, exercises and field trip. Individual						У				
12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controll	12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry Field work: 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Instruction Instructio	12. Accounting standards, financial reports 13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 17. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of inv				•		inc in for	octu.			
13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry Field work: 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction	13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry Field work: 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Sector Independent Independ	13. Application of cost management in business process 14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry Field work: 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Sectures Independent Inde						es in ior	estry			
14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 16. Exercise 16. Exercises 16. Ex	14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and the interestry 15. Examples of budgeting in f	14. Justification of investment projects in forestry 15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry Field work: 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Selectures						c prococ				
15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry	15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry	15. Examples of budgeting and controlling in forestry							5			
Field work: 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Sector Sector Independent Indepe	Field work: 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Security Security	Field work: 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction						-				
1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction	1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Seminars and workshops Sexercises Online in entirety Prieliminary Work Essay NO Seminar Project NO Written Exam Project NO Written Exam Assessment methods and criteria 1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments: 2.8. Monitoring student was signments and the internet assignments a	1. Review of the connection between the forestry and wood processing sectors. Business plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Seminars and workshops Sexercises Online in entirety Partial e-learning Seminars and work with mentor Online in entirety Separatial e-learning No Report No Oral exam VES Experimental work Essay No Seminar paper Preliminary exam VES Project No Written exam VES 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual		13. Examples 0	Duuge	ting and	a controlling in it	or Cott y				
plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction	plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction	plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Security		Field work:								
plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction	plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction	plan and justification of investment on the example of forestry company and wood processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction Security										isiness
processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction	processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction lectures	processing company in practice. 2.6. Format of instruction										
2.6. Format of instruction □ lectures □ seminars and workshops □ exercises □ online in entirety □ partial e-learning □ field work 2.8. Monitoring student work Class attendance Experimental work Essay NO Report NO	2.6. Format of instruction Solectures Soleminars and workshops Soleminars and with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments: 2.7. Comments: Soleminars and with assignments Soleminars and with and the internet internet and the inte	2.6. Format of instruction Solutions Solution Sol						•		, ,	•	
□ seminars and workshops assignments □ exercises □ multimedia and the internet □ online in entirety □ laboratory □ yertial e-learning □ work with mentor □ (other) □ work with mentor □ (other) NO Oral exam YES Experimental work NO Essay NO Seminar paper NO Preliminary YES Practical NO NO (other)	□ seminars and workshops □ exercises □ online in entirety □ partial e-learning □ field work □ (other) 2.8. Monitoring student work Class attendance Experimental work Essay NO Report NO NO (other) Preliminary exam Project NO Written exam Assessment methods and criteria assignments □ multimedia and the internet □ laboratory □ work with mentor □ (other) NO Oral exam YES NO Oral exam YES NO (other) NO (other) Practical work NO Written exam YES ECTS credits 4 (total) Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	seminars and workshops assignments multimedia and the internet laboratory work with mentor (other) 2.8. Monitoring student work Class attendance Experimental work NO Report NO (other) Essay NO Seminar paper NO (other) Preliminary exam YES Practical work NO (other) Project NO Written exam YES ECTS credits 4 (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria Cordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual Seminar paper NO (other) Cother) Cot	2.6. Format of instruction				☐ independer	nt		2.7. Commer	its:	
Sexercises	Sexercises	Sexercises		☐ seminars an	d works	hops						
□ partial e-learning □ laboratory □ work with mentor □ (other)	□ partial e-learning □ laboratory □ work with mentor □ (other)	□ partial e-learning □ laboratory □ work with mentor □ (other)				•	_	and the				
□ partial e-learning □ laboratory □ work with mentor □ (other)	□ partial e-learning □ laboratory □ work with mentor □ (other)	□ partial e-learning □ laboratory □ work with mentor □ (other)		\Box online in ent	iretv		internet					
Seminar Preliminary YES Practical NO (other) (other) NO (other) (other	2.8. Monitoring student work Class attendance YES Research NO Oral exam YES Experimental work Essay NO Seminar paper NO (other) Preliminary exam YES Project NO Written exam YES 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	2.8. Monitoring student work Class attendance YES Research NO Oral exam YES Experimental work Essay NO Seminar paper NO (other) Preliminary exam YES Practical work Project NO Written exam YES ECTS credits 4 (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria 2.10. Student Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual					☐ laboratory					
2.8. Monitoring student work Class attendance	2.8. Monitoring student work Class attendance Experimental work Essay NO Report NO (other) NO (other) Preliminary exam Project NO Written exam Assessment methods and criteria Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	2.8. Monitoring student work Class attendance YES Research NO Oral exam YES		_			☐ work with mentor					
2.8. Monitoring student work Class attendance YES Research NO Oral exam YES	2.8. Monitoring student work Class attendance YES Research NO Oral exam YES Experimental work NO Report NO (other) Essay NO Seminar paper NO (other) Preliminary exam YES Practical work NO (other) Project NO Written exam YES ECTS credits (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	2.8. Monitoring student work Class attendance YES Research NO Oral exam YES		inclu Work								
work attendance YES Research NO Oral exam YES Experimental work NO Report NO (other) Essay NO Seminar paper NO (other) Preliminary YES Practical NO (other)	work attendance YES Research NO Oral exam YES Experimental work NO Report NO (other) Essay NO Seminar paper NO (other) Preliminary exam YES Practical work NO (other) Project NO Written exam YES ECTS Credits (total) Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	work Attendance YES Research NO Oral exam YES	2.8. Monitoring student	Class								
work Essay NO Seminar paper Preliminary YES NO (other) NO (other) NO (other) NO (other)	work Essay NO Seminar paper Preliminary exam YES Project NO Written exam YES NO Written exam YES Project NO Written exam YES Assessment methods and criteria Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	work Essay NO Seminar paper Preliminary exam YES Project NO Written exam YES NO Written exam YES Project NO Written exam YES Assessment methods and criteria Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 2.10. Student NO (other) NO (other) Practical work NO (other) FCTS credits (total) 4 Credits (total) Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.		attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral exam	YES	
work Essay NO Seminar paper Preliminary YES NO (other) NO (other) NO (other) NO (other)	work Essay NO Seminar paper Preliminary exam YES Project NO Written exam YES NO Written exam YES Project NO Written exam YES Assessment methods and criteria Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	work Essay NO Seminar paper Preliminary exam YES Project NO Written exam YES NO Written exam YES Project NO Written exam YES Assessment methods and criteria Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 2.10. Student NO (other) NO (other) Practical work NO (other) FCTS credits (total) 4 Credits (total) Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.		Experimental			<u>.</u>			(.1)		
Preliminary YFS Practical NO (other)	Preliminary exam YES Practical work NO (other) Project NO Written exam YES ECTS credits (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	Preliminary exam YES Practical work NO (other) Project NO Written exam YES ECTS credits (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual				NO	Report		NO	(otner)		
Preliminary VFS Practical NO (other)	Preliminary exam YES Practical work NO (other) Project NO Written exam YES Credits 4 (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	Preliminary exam YES Practical work NO (other) Project NO Written exam YES Credits (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 2.10. Student Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual		F		NO	Seminar		NO	(a the a u)		
YES N() Officer)	exam YES work NO (other) Project NO Written exam YES ECTS credits 4 (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	exam YES work NO (other) Project NO Written exam YES ECTS credits 4 (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 2.10. Student Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual		Essay		NO	paper		NO	(other)		
avam FES a.t. NO (Ottlet)	Project NO Written exam YES ECTS credits 4 (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	Project NO Written exam YES ECTS credits 4 (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 2.10. Student Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual		Preliminary	VEC		Practical		NO	(other)		
exam Work	Project NO Written exam YES credits (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	Project NO Written exam YES credits 4 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 2.10. Student Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual		exam	TES		work		110	(other)		
Writton ECTS	2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. Project NO exam YES credits (total) 4 (total)	2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 2.10. Student 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.				NO				ECTS		
I Project N() YES credits 4	2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.	2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 2.10. Student Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual		Project				YES		credits	4	4
(total)	and criteria current academic year.	and criteriacurrent academic year.2.10. StudentOrdinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual					CAUIII			(total)		
		2.10. Student Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual	2.9. Assessment methods				cordance with A	ssessme	nt meth	nods and criteri	a for the	9
	2.10. Student Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual											
2.10. Student Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual		responsibilities preparation and excercise submition. Examination.	2.40 Ct		Ordinarly participation and active participation in classes, excercises and field trip. Individual							
	responsibilities preparation and excercise submition. Examination.			Ordinarly partic	•				es, exce	rcises and field	trip. Indi	ividual



2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media)	Title	Availability in the library	Availability via other media				
	Figurić, M.: UVOD U EKONOMIKU ŠUMSKIH RESURSA, Šumarski fakultet, Zagreb, 1998	YES					
	Figurić, M.: MENADŽMENT TROŠKOVA U	YES					
	DRVNOTEHNOLOŠKIM PROCESIMA, chosen fields, Šumarski fakultet, Zagreb, 2003.						
	Posavec, S.; Kajba, D.; Beljan, K.; Boric, D.:	YES					
	Economic analysis of short rotation coppice						
	investment: Croatian case study, AUSTRIAN JOURNAL OF FOREST SCIENCE, 2017, volume						
	134, 163-176						
	Kajanus, M.; Leban, V.; Glavonjic, P.; Krc, J.;	NO	researchgate				
	Nedeljkovic, J.; Nonic, D.; Nybakk, E.; Posavec, S.; Riedl, M.; Teder, M.;						
	Wilhelmsson, E.; Zalite, Z.; Eskelinen, T.:						
	What can we learn from business models in						
	the European forest sector: Exploring the key elements of new business model designs.						
	FOREST POLICY AND ECONOMICS, 2019.						
	volume 99, 145-156						
	Posavec, S., Avdibegović, M., Bećirović, Dž., NO researchgate Petrović, N., Stojanovska, M., Marčeta, D.,						
	Pezdevšek Malovrh, Š. 2016: Private forest						
	owners willingness to supply woody biomass						
	in selected South-Eastern European						
2.12. Optional literature	countries, Biomass & bioenergy, 81, 144-153. Samuelson, P., Nordhaus, W.: EKONOMIKA, M	ato 7agrob 1002 str	1 900				
z.12. Optional literature	KLEMPERER, W.D.: FOREST RESOURCE ECON						
	Comp., New York,						



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N					
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Associate Prof. Stjepan Posavec, Ph.D. Assist. Prof. Karlo Beljan, PhD	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	3			
1.2. Course title	Marketing in forestry	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	30+15+0			
1.3. Course code	33910	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25			
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2			
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian			
1.6. Year of the study	2.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO			
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION						
2.1. Course objectives		ortance of marketing in fores mix in forestry, and goods and so forest resource economics.				
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course						
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	the C1: plan, organise and works of organization of production in forestry					
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	To determine importance, role and social responsibility of marketing in forestry (importance of marketing management, welfare marketing, green marketing, consumerism). To present research and market segmentation, supply and demand rules, (area and marketing plan, factors and characteristics of marketing information systems, analyse and behavior of competitors, development of new products and services, market, prices and elasticity) To present product, production program, price construction and distribution. Evaluate promotion and marketing of goods and services in forestry (economic propaganda, sales improvements, personal sale model and publicity, importance of forest products certification in company market strategy)					
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	1. Importance and role of marketing in forestry 2. Concept and market environment, marketing mix 3. Social responsibility in marketing, green marketing 4. Market research 5. Marketing information system 6. Market segmentation 7. Supply and demand laws 8. Product, production program in forestry 9. Price formation 10. Brend, trade mark 11. Promotion in forestry 12. Marketing of goods and services in forestry 13. Distribution 14. Marketing strategy, forest products and services positioning					



	15. Marketing բ	olan, po	rtfolio a	inalyse						
	Exercises:									
	1. Marketing management case in forestry,									
	Marketing management case in forestry, Marketing mix in forestry									
				le marketing in f	orestry					
				rketing in forest						
		_		-	,					
	5. Preparation for market research6. Research of supply and demand for non-wood forest functions in practice									
	7. Research of supply and demand for non-wood forest functions in practice									
		8. Identification of market segments in selection of targeted markets								
	9. Selection of					J				
				ark creation in fo	restry					
	11. Selection of	distribu	ution ca	nals in retail and	wholes	ale				
	12. Cases of pro	motion	n activiti	ies of main fores	t produc	ts				
	13. Cases of pro	motion	n activiti	ies of secondary	forest pr	oducts				
	14. Marketing p	ılan elei	ments a	ind portfolio ana	llyse					
	15. Creation of	market	ing plan	based on case-	study					
2.6. Format of instruction	□ Iectures			☐ independer	nt		2.7. 0	Commen	ts:	
	⊠ seminars an	d works	hops	assignments						
	⊠ exercises			☐ multimedia	and the					
	\square online in ent	irety		internet						
	⊠ partial e-lea	rning		☐ laboratory						
	☐ field work			☐ work with i	mentor					
				\square (other)						
2.8. Monitoring student	Class	YES		Research		NO	Oral e	ovam	YES	
work	attendance	ILS		Research		NO	Orar	zxaiii	ILS	
	Experimental		NO	Report		NO	(othe	r)		
	work		110	· .	110		(Othe	''/		
	Essay		NO	Seminar	YES		othe	r)		
	,		.,,	paper	1.23		(01110	• ,		
	Preliminary	YES		Practical		NO	(othe	r)		
	exam			work				-,		
				Written			ECTS		_	
	Project		NO	exam		NO	credits 3		3	
2.0. Assessment weather de-	A + !						(total)			
2.9. Assessment methods				cordance with A	ssessme	nt metr	ious an	a criteria	a for the	•
and criteria 2.10. Student	Current academ			tive participation	in class	or ovco	rcicoc	Individu	al propa	ration
responsibilities	and excercise s	•			i iii Ciassi	es, exce	rcises.	maividu	ат ргера	Tation
2.11. Required literature	and excercise s									
(available in the library		Tit			Av	ailabilit	ty Availability			v
and/or via other media)			in the library							
and, or the center include,		,								
	Sabadi, R.: OSNOVE TRGOVAČKE TEHNIKE,					YES				
	TRGOVAČKE PO									
	ŠUMARSTVU I I									
	Šumarski fakult									
	254.									
	Previšić, J., Ozretić Došen, Đ.: Marketing, Adverta d.o.o., 2004, Zagreb Posavec, Stjepan; Pezdevšek Malovrh, Špela, 2020: Market Value and Timber Assortment				YES					
					YES					
	Sale Models		Compar	• • •						
	Management									
	Industries / J	elačić.	Denis	(ur.). Zagreb:						



	WoodEMA i.a., 2020. str. 17-37, ISBN:978- 953-57822-7-8							
2.12. Optional literature	1. Kotler, P.: UPRAVLJANJE MARKETINGOM 1 i 2, Informator, Zagreb, 1989, str. 1-813.							
	2. SAMUELSON, P.A. NORDHAUS, W.: EKONOMIJA, Mate, Zagreb, 1992							
	3. Marušić, M., Vranešević, T.: Istraživanje trži	ta, Adeco d.o.o., 1997,	Zagreb					



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N							
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Mario Šporčić, PhD Prof. Ivan Martinić, PhD Assist. prof. Matija Landekić, PhD Matija Bakarić, PhD.	rtinić, PhD latija Landekić, 1.7. Number of ECTS credits 5						
1.2. Course title	Production organization in forestry	nization in 1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning) 30+30+24						
1.3. Course code	33913	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25					
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2					
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian					
1.6. Year of the study	2.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO					
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION								
2.1. Course objectives	and critical thinking in fores requirements and possibilities	of planning, preparation, organized production and business. Descriptions of forest work, multi-criterial and integrating these knowledged production in forestry.	evelop skills in shaping the decision-making in forestry,					
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course		and an analysis of the first and production in following.						
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	forest management unit as the C1. plan, organise and works o C5. manage the most complex advisory service; forest entrep D5. gather, process and in	ks of greater complexity in fore e lowest forestry structural units f organization of production in fo tasks in all forms of forest orga reneurship terpret reference sources and	along the vertical orestry nizations, forest and hunting					
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	D5. gather, process and interpret reference sources and prepare simpler written professional or scientific paper Interpret the physiological and ergonomic aspects of forest work (physiology of work, ergonomic research in forestry, work load and energy consumption of forest workers, work ability). Analyze the elements and phases of the work preparation and work standards in forestry (objectives and tasks, elements and stages of preparation process, specificity and implementation in forestry, content and structure of work norms, forms of work norms, verification of achievement, application in forestry, rates). Present planning and management systems in individual segments of forestry production (features, elements, annual planning, functional and revier forest management system, public and private stakeholders in forestry operations, truck transport of wood) Present the assessment of production and business efficiency in forestry – methods and approaches (features, application of classical methods i.e. indicators and non-traditional approaches in forestry, advantages and disadvantages, ecological efficiency of organizations, indicators of eco efficiency, multi-criteria models in forestry, multicriteria decision-making methods, feasibility studies). Comment on the role, tasks and responsibilities of the manager in a forestry organization (fundamentals of managerial accounting, human resources and forestry personnel, work stress)							
2.5. Course content	Lectures							

1898

SVEUČILIŠTE U ZAGREBU, FAKULTET ŠUMARSTVA I DRVNE TEHNOLOGIJE

UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

(syllabus)

- 1. Physiology of work problems, tasks and goals of work physiology, types of work demands, energy and mechanical work, factors that influence work ability.
- 2. Human physiology and the workload of forest workers structure and functions of human body, organic systems, constitution, musculoskeletal system, energy consumption and physical load of forest workers.
- 3. The energy foundation of physical activity and labor ability of the worker energetics of the man organism, energy processes, needs and capacities, factors that determine working ability.
- 4. Ergonomic aspect in the organization of forest work physical and organizational ergonomics, ergonomic aspects of the forestry production elements, methods and research results
- 5. Working norms and rates in forestry the reasons for norms in forestry work, content, structure and forms of norms, the relationship between work study and physical workload, production capacity, rates.
- 6. Biomechanics of forest work the basics of biomechanics, methods of research, motion study in forestry, basic body positions and body parts movements in the efficient work of forest workers.
- 7. Preparation of forestry work importance of work preparation, objectives and tasks, technological, biological, technical, organizational, economic and operational work preparation in forest harvesting.
- 8. Planning in forestry strategic, tactical and operational planning in forestry, specifics and requirements of forest production, basic information on the system of planning in Croatian forests Ltd.
- 9. Revier system of forest management functional, reference and revier (district) system in forestry, implementation and status of the revier organization in HŠ d.o.o., structure of work, tasks and resposibilities of revier managers.
- 10. Certification of forest contractors the profile and structure of the forestry contractors, models and conditions for certification of contracting organizations and forest workers, Forestry Chamber, licensing of entrepreneurs.
- 11. Work stress symptoms and categories of stress, factors influencing stress, types of personality.
- 12. Manager in a forestry organization the role and tasks of forestry experts as managers, organizers, strategists, leaders, communicators, innovators, etc.
- 13. Multi-criteria decision making in forestry Multicriteria models and methods as a support in forestry planning and decision making.
- 14. Commercial function in forest company an overview of production-business process on the example of a selected forest site.
- 15. Human resources management personnel function in the organization, jobs and tasks of people management, job design, use of human resources, etc.

Exercises

- 1. Methods of work physiology and the ability to apply tests, functional diagnostics, assessment of physical training, work ability, condition.
- 2. Performing some physical exercise tests (step test, Lorenz test, Harvard test).
- 3. Determining the basic energy indicators of physical activity and working ability of workers, measuring heart rate, oxygen intake, etc.
- 4. Analysis of energy and ergonomic requirements in forest work, classification of physical load and categorization of forest work by weight / load, individual task.
- 5. Application of norms and rates in forestry, illustration of the importance, role and task of working norms and norms on the examples from forestry practice with the task.
- 6. Determination of basic body positions, structure of movement during forest work and postural load of forest workers, application of OWAS and REBA methods.
- 7. Calculating the elements of organizational and technological preparation of the work site, example and task.
- 8. Depiction of the procedures for making the annual business plan and application of HsPPU, HsPPI, HsGPPs programs with individual task.



	9. Planning an	d execu	ition of	f silviculture wo	rks, dra	wing u	o an ai	nnual w	ork plai	n with	
	example and as	•									
				st contractors, s	earch of	existin	g data	bases, e	valuatio	n and	
	selection of cor			rmining the leve	of stress	r FRI ai	estion	naira			
									n of actu	ıal and	
	12. Organization of work and management accounting, systematic comparison of actual and planned costs of materials and labour used during production periods, example with task.										
	13. Application of multi-criteria models in examples from forestry practice, AHP and DEA										
	methods.	methods.									
				duction, display			cument	ation an	d instru	ments	
				cords of forest p			:-atio	- of jude	onto	- دادنااد	
	15. Techniques	OI Selec	Alon an	d testing of emp	NOYEES W	'IIII Exai	IIIIauo	n Oi juu _t	gements	SKIIIS.	
	Field work										
		of work	k on for	est revier (distri	ct)						
	2. Preparation										
		nd exec	uting fo	rest operations		ency co					
2.6. Format of instruction	⊠ lectures			⊠ independe	nt		2.7.0	Commen	ts:		
	☐ seminars and ☐ sexercises	d works	hops	assignments multimedia	and the						
	□ exercises □ online in ent	irotu		internet	d dilu tiic						
	☐ Driffie in ent	-		□ laboratory							
	☐ partial c lear	0		□ work with	mentor						
				☐ (other)							
2.8. Monitoring student	Class	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam	YES		
work	attendance			nescare	NO OTHER		Слатт	120			
	Experimental work		NO	Report	YES		(other)				
				Seminar			١.				
	Essay		NO	paper		NO	(othe	er)			
	Preliminary	YES		Practical		NO	(othe	ar)			
	exam	123		work		-110					
	Drainet		NO	Written	VEC		ECTS		١.,	F	
	Project		NO	exam	YES		credi (tota		5		
2.9. Assessment methods	Assessment is c	onduct	ed in ac	cordance with A	ssessme	nt meth	1	<u>'</u>	a for the	9	
and criteria	current academ	nic year.									
2.10. Student	-	ance and	d active	participation in	lectures	, exerci	ses and	field wo	rk. Taki	ng the	
responsibilities	exam.				I			1			
2.11. Required literature (available in the library					Δν	ailabilit	V	Δ,	vailabilit	tv	
and/or via other media)		Tit	le		l	he libra			other me	•	
, ,,,											
	Šporčić, M.,		Ocjena		YES			YES			
		organiza	-	cjelina u							
	šumarstvu ne Disertacija, Šur	eparamo marski i									
	Zagrebu.	Haiski	iakuitet	. Sveuciiista u							
	Posarić, D., 2	2007:	Vodič	za revirničke	NO			YES			
	poslove. Hrvats	ke šum	e d.o.o.	Zagreb.							
		2003:			YES			YES			
	potvrđivanja i		-								
	Magistarski rad	, Sumar	ski taku	iltet Sveučilišta							
	u Zagrebu. Kangas, A., Kurt	ttila M	Huiala	. T	NO			YES			
	Evvindson, K., K		-		110			123			



	Support for Forest Management. Springer International Publishing Switzerland.
2.12. Optional literature	Spinelli, R. (ed.), 2018: Forest Operations, Engineering and Management. MDPI, Basel, Switzerland. Schmithüsen, F., Kaiser, B., Schmidhauser, A., Mellinghoff, S., Perchthaler, K., Kammerhofer, A.W., 2014: Entrepreneurship and management in forestry and wood processing: Principles of business economics and management processes. Rutledge, London-New York. Martinić, I., Vondra, V., Šporčić, M., 2007: Razvoj novoga koncepta za unapređivanje šumarske tehnike u Hrvatskoj – područja mogućega doprinosa. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 28, (pos. izd. 1): 107-113. Srića, V., 2003: Inventivni menadžer u 100 lekcija. Znanje d.d. Zagreb, 1-292. Martinić, I., 1996: Ekonomski i organizacijski kriteriji za oblikovanje šumskih radova. Glas. šum. pokuse 32(1996): 215\(\overline{2}\)299.



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N								
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Marijan Šušnjar, PhD. Assist. Prof. Zdravko Pandur, PhD. Marin Bačić, BSc.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	3						
1.2. Course title	Ergonomics of forest machines	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+15+8						
1.3. Course code	225893	the course							
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	Graduate 1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)							
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian						
1.6. Year of the study	2.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO						
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION									
2.1. Course objectives	machines. The way of their re	he technical and technological ecognition and measurement, as udents learn about the choice	well as technical legislation						
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course									
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	B6. recommend and choose forest machines, techniques and standard technologies used in forestry above all in timber harvesting from natural forests, even-aged and unevenaged stands, culture, plantation, and energy forests C3. organise and manage work safety in forestry								
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	Measure ergonomic factors (comachine control, machine operair conditioning, gases and parameter and ergonomic profile of	nd safety factors of forest machinab access, cab dimensions, visib tration information, working posporticles, lighting, manuals and	oility, machine seat, controls, ition, winch, noise, vibration, I instructions, maintenance, nomic checklist).						
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	Adopt protection and improvement measures, select adequate means of protection. Lectures 1. The concept and meaning of ergonomics. Development of scientific discipline. Forms of workload of forestry workers. Definitions of basic terms. 2. Ergonomic factors of forest machines. Ergonomic checklist. 3. Access to the machine cab. Machine cabin. FOPS, ROPS and OPS. 4. Visibility. Seat and hand rest. 5. Control levers. Machine control. 6. Information on the operation of the machine. Sound and light signals. 7. Operator position. 8. Winch. Forces when pulling the rope. 9. Noise of forest machines 1. Noise sources. Characteristics. Measurement method. Harmfulness and consequences., 10. Noise of forest machines 2. Method of expressing values. Filters. ISO standards. Frequency analysis. Measures and means of protection. 11. Vibrations of forest machines 1. Sources of vibrations. Characteristics. Measurement								



	standards and I 13. Air conditio	12. Vibrations of forest machines 2. Ways of expressing values. WAS and A (8) values. ISO standards and EU directives. Frequency analysis. Measures and means of protection.13. Air conditioning, gases and particles.								
	14. Lighting. Ma 15. Machine ma			ructions. aintenance index	. .					
	Exercises 1. Ergonomic checklist. Seat reference point. Class. Ergonomic profile of the machine. Scoring system. Basic information about the machine. 2. Cabin access. Measurement and evaluation. 3. Cabin dimensions and design. Measurement and evaluation. 4. Visibility. Measurement and evaluation. 5. Seat and armrests. Measurement and evaluation. 6. Controls and operation of the machine. Measurement and evaluation. 7. Information on the operation of the machine. Measurement and evaluation. 8. Operator position. Measurement and evaluation. 9. Winch operation. Measurement and evaluation. 10. Forest machine noise. Measurement and evaluation. 11. Forest machine vibrations. Measurement and evaluation. 12. Air conditioning. Gases and particles. Measurement and evaluation. 13. Lighting. Manuals and instructions. Measurement and evaluation. 14. Maintenance. Maintenance index. Evaluation. 15. Final ergonomic profile of the machine. Field work: Skidder factory Hittner									
2.6. Format of instruction	☑ lectures☐ seminars an	d works	shops	☑ independer assignments	nt 2.7. Comments:					
	⊠ exercises □ online in ent	iretv		☐ multimedia	and the	!				
	□ partial e-lea□ field work	,		□ Iaboratory □ work with r □ (other)	mentor					
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam	YES	
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)		
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper		NO	(othe	er)		
	Preliminary exam	YES		Practical work		NO	(othe	er)		
	Project		NO	Written exam	YES		ECTS credi (tota	ts		3
2.9. Assessment methods and criteria	Assessment is c current academ			ccordance with A	ssessme	nt meth	ods an	d criteri	a for the	9
2.10. Student responsibilities				e participation in	lectures	. Laying	the ex	am, exar	n.	
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media)		Tit	ile			Availability Availabil in the library via other m			-	
	Šušnjar, M., predavanja i vj šumskih strojev	ežbi iz ⁄a	predme	eta Ergonomija	NO				YES, Merlin	
	European ergor guidelines for fo 2006 - ErgoWoo	orest m			NO			YES, WEB		



	Almqvist, R. Gellerstedt, S., Tobish, R., 2005: Ergonomic Checklist for Forest Machines. A handbook produced by ErgoWood, a project co-financed by the European Commission Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala, Sweden, 1-23	NO	YES, WEB						
	EU-OSHA, 2008: Occupational safety and health in Europe's forestry industry. European agency for safety and health at work. 1-13.	NO	YES, WEB https://osha.eur opa.eu/en/publi cations/e- facts/efact29/vi ew.						
	Horvat, D., Šušnjar, M., 2003: Temeljni sigurnosni i tehnički zahtjevi ISO normi za konstrukciju skidera, studija, str 1-98.	NO	YES, Merlin						
2.12. Optional literature	konstrukciju skidera, studija, str 1-98. Gellerstedt, S., Lidén, E., Bohlin, F., 2005: Health and Performance in Mechanised Operations. Editors: Sten Gellerstedt, Swedish University of Agricultural Science handbook produced by ErgoWood, a project co-financed by the European Comm Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala, Sweden, 1-45. Lewark, S., 2005: Scientific reviews of ergonomic situation in mechanized forest opera Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala, Sweden, 1-182. Tobisch, R., Hultåker, O., Walkers, M., Weise, G., 2005: Improvements of ergo assessment procedures for forest machines. Swedish University of Agricultural Sci Uppsala, Sweden, 1-62.								
	Directive 2002/44/EC Of the European Parliament and of the Council: The mimimum he requirement regarding the exposure of workers to the risks arising from physical ag (vibration). Official Journal of the European Communities, 177.p.								



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N						
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	<u>-</u> Assist. Prof. Dinko Vusić, PhD.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	3				
1.2. Course title	Forest biomass for energy	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+15+0				
1.3. Course code	225894	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25				
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2				
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian				
1.6. Year of the study	2.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	YES				
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION							
2.1. Course objectives		orm the students with the charac e use of forest biomass as a rene					
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course							
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	B3. manage and make independent professional (business) decisions form the field of timber harvesting, forest opening, designing of forest road network and forestry entrepreneurship B6. recommend and choose forest machines, techniques and standard technologies used in forestry above all in timber harvesting from natural forests, even-aged and unevenaged stands, culture, plantation, and energy forests B8. measure and evaluate quality parameters of timber assortments and interpret their size and meaning						
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)							
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	production). Lectures 1. Basic features of energy wood. Moisture content, ash content and calorific value. 2. Classification of energy wood. Normative system for solid biofuels. 3. Theoretical, technical and economic potential of forest biomass for energy. 4. Review of trends in the production and use of forest biomass. 5. Ecological advantage of using energy wood. 6. Forest biomass as a raw material for the production of pellets, briquettes and charcoal. Default and variable characteristics of the raw material - the impact on product quality. 7. Use of wood chips in power plants. Influence of energy quality on the efficiency of power plants. 8. Mechanized production of chopped firewood. 9. Production of wood chips. Raw material characteristics and comminution methods.						



	10. Transport o	10. Transport of energy wood. Influence of shape and physical characteristics on transport									
	efficiency.										
	11. Energy woo	d stora	ge. Natı	ural drying, dry r	matter lo	ss and e	nergy (density.			
	12. Energy woo	d harve	sting sy	stems in early tl	hinnings.						
	13. Energy woo	d harve	sting sy	stems in shelter	wood fel	lings.					
	14. Energy woo	d harve	sting sy	stems in forest	plantatio	ns.					
		15. Energy wood harvesting systems in SRC.									
	Exercises	Exercises									
	1. Sampling of	. Sampling of solid biofuels. Development of a sampling plan and preparation of a									
	laboratory sam	boratory sample.									
			lk dens	ity of wood chip	S.						
				ure content of w		S.					
				ontent of wood o							
				lysis of wood chi							
				ion of results. Co		factors	S.				
	7. Preparing a p	roduct	declara	ition.							
				ty parameters of	f choppe	d firewo	od.				
				uctivity and cost				nal meth	od and i	means	
	of comminution	า.									
	10. Transport of	of wood	d chips.	Selection of th	e optima	al mean	s of lo	ng-dista	nce trai	nsport	
	based on the co	st brea	keven p	point. Influence	of moistu	ire cont	ent on	costs.			
	11. Determinin	g the o	ptimal	storage time of	wood ch	nips - th	e poin	t of max	imum e	energy	
	density.										
	12. Calculation	of the p	roducti	ivity breakeven p	point whe	en using	accum	ulation	cutting I	heads.	
	13. Optimizatio	n of a p	artially	mechanized wo	od chips	harvest	ing syst	tem.			
	14. Optimizatio	n of me	chanize	ed wood chips ha	arvesting	system					
	15. Comparativ	e analys	sis of er	nergy wood harv	esting sy	stems ir	n SRC.				
2.6. Format of instruction				□ independe	nt		2.7. 0	Commen	ts:		
	☐ seminars and	d works	hops	assignments							
				☐ multimedia	a and the						
	\square online in ent	irety		internet							
	□ partial e-lead	rning		□ laboratory							
	□ field work	J		☐ work with i							
				☐ (other)							
2.8. Monitoring student	Class	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam	YES		
work	attendance				+						
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)			
	Facau		NO	Seminar	VEC		/ a + ls -	۱			
	Essay		NO	paper	YES		(othe	er)			
	Preliminary	YES		Practical		NO	(othe	۱			
	exam	YES		work		NO	(othe	er)			
				Written			ECTS				
	Project		NO	exam	YES		credi	ts	3	3	
							(tota	•			
2.9. Assessment methods				cordance with A	Assessme	nt meth	ods an	d criteria	for the	9	
and criteria	current academ										
2.10. Student	Ordinarily parti	cipatior	n and ac	ctive participatio	n in class	es. Exar	minatio	n.			
responsibilities					1			1			
2.11. Required literature											
(available in the library		Tit	le			ailabilit [,]		l	/ailabilit	-	
and/or via other media)			-		in t	he libra	ry	via c	ther me	edia	
	Zečić, Ž., 2018:	Šumsk	a hioma	asa za energiiu	NO			YES, M	erlin		
	(interna skripta				110			1 L3, 171	CHIII		
	L finecina skripta	,, Juilla	. JKI IAK	SILCE LUBICD							



	United Nations Formania Commission for	NO	VECab
	United Nations, Economic Commission for	NO	YES, web
	Europe, 2018: Wood Energy in the ECE		
	Region: Data, trends and outlook in Europe,		
	the Commonwealth of Independent States		
	and North America. Aguilar, Francisco X.		
	(ur.).,		
	Geneva, 1–93.		
2.12. Optional literature	1. Hakkila, P., 1989: Utilization of Residual For	est Biomass. Springer-V	erlag, Berlin, 1–568.
	2. Aguilar, F. X., 2014: Wood Energy in Dev	veloped Economies: Re	esource Management,
	Economics and Policy. Routledge, London and	New York, 1-338.	
	3. Zečić, Ž., Vusić, D., 2020: Katalog drvnih šum:	skih proizvoda. Sveučiliš	ite u Zagrebu Šumarski
	fakultet, 1–217.		



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N						
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	<u>.</u> Assist. Prof. Dinko Vusić, PhD.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2				
1.2. Course title	Forest products trade	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0				
1.3. Course code	33947	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	10				
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2				
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian				
1.6. Year of the study	2.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	YES				
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION							
2.1. Course objectives 2.2. Enrolment	The objective of this subject i product sale.	s to inform student about the f	form and place of the forest				
requirements and/or entry competences required for the course							
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	A1. independently gather data, statistically process, present and analyse data, discuss and conclude based on analysed data and distinguish possibilities of different interpretation of the same problem analysed in different ways B1. organise and perform tasks of greater complexity in forestry, from forest office and forest management unit as the lowest forestry structural units along the vertical C2. organise and conduct sale of timber assortments and timber products on domestic and worldwide market C5. manage the most complex tasks in all forms of forest organizations, forest and hunting advisory service; forest entrepreneurship						
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	domestic and international au to market forecasts. Organize the sale of certain o standing volume, felled (and p Plan and manage the delivery		all forest products according cording to the place of sale; 3.				
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	according to the deadlines of contracted customer agreement. Lectures 1. Introductory lecture. Definition, task and division of trade. 2. Development of trade in forest products. 3. Market - concept, types, features and dynamics. 4. Price development; the impact of trends in the European and world markets on wood prices. 5. Market forecast - goal of forecast, types of forecasts, forecasting methods. 6. Theory and practice of price formation of forest products. Prices formed on the basis of actual costs, prices formed on the basis of the value of raw materials, controlled government prices. 7. Trading techniques - places of trade in forest products, types and means of transport of forest products. 8. International rules for the interpretation of trade terms -Incoterms. 9. Trading techniques - forms of sale of forest products (price list, subsidy, auction, stumpage)						



	10. Types of c	10. Types of contracts. General terms of the contract, product preparation, quality and									
				methods of payr							
	11. National pr	oduct cl	assifica	tion and custom	s tariffs.	-		•			
	12. UNECE / FA	O meth	odology	for classification	n of woo	d assor	tments				
		13. Statistics of trade in wood assortments.									
	14. Energy woo	14. Energy wood market. Influence of quality on price formation.									
	15. Balance of t	L5. Balance of forest products.									
2.6. Format of instruction	□ lectures			☐ independe	nt		2.7. 0	Commen	ts:		
	☐ seminars an	d works	hops	assignments							
	☐ exercises			☐ multimedia	a and the						
	\square online in ent	rirety		internet							
	□ partial e-lea	rning		☐ laboratory							
	□ field work	Ü		☐ work with	mentor						
				☐ (other)							
2.8. Monitoring student	Class	YES		Research		NO	Oral	ovam	YES		
work	attendance	163		Research		NO	Orar	exaiii	163		
	Experimental		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)			
	work						<u> </u>				
	Essay		NO	Seminar	YES		(othe				
	Darding in a ma			paper			<u> </u>				
	Preliminary exam		NO	Practical work		NO	(other)				
	Exam			WOIK							
	Project		NO	Written		NO	credi			2	
	l Hojeet		110	exam		140	(total)		2		
2.9. Assessment methods	Assessment is o	conduct	ed in ac	cordance with A	Assessme	nt meth		•	a for the	2	
and criteria	current academ									•	
2.10. Student				tive participatio	n in class	ses. Exa	minatio	n.			
responsibilities	· · ·	•									
2.11. Required literature											
(available in the library		Tit	le		Av	ailabilit	У	A ¹	vailabilit	ty	
and/or via other media)		110	ic		in t	he libra	ry	via c	other me	edia	
	0 1 11 5 400			VI . I II	1/50						
	Sabadi, R., 199				YES						
	trgovačke polit										
	drvnoj indu:	•	Šumar								
	Sveučilišta u Za				NO			VEC N	112		
	1 ' '	2018:	Trgovi		NO			YES, M	ieriin		
	proizvodima fakultet. Zagrek		skrip	ta), Šumarski							
2.12. Optional literature			120·K2+	alog drvnih šum:	 skih proi-	yoda C	Venčilič	 	rehu čili	marchi	
2.12. Optional literature	fakultet, 1–182		,∠U. Nal	alog al villi sulli	skiii pi 012	.voua. 3	veuciiis	ic u Zag	i cou sul	iiai SNI	
			nomika	a šumarstva. Ško	ılcka kniid	aa 7aare	h 1-29	2O			
				nual Market Rev	-	-		,			



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N		
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Tibor Pentek, Ph.D.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2
1.2. Course title	Technologies of Forest Road Construction	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0
1.3. Course code	33952	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	10
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian
1.6. Year of the study	2.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	NO
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	and legislative components of maintenance/repair on forest will enable students to	nd maintenance/repair on fore	struction/reconstruction and ons. The acquired knowledge atrol the realisation of
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	B14. apply knowledge related	cal means based on cost analysi to the methods, techniques, a tructing a network of forest road	nd technology of opening of
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	construction/reconstruction ar Recommend and select the n various type of works during coroads. Anticipate difficulties that can	nd select suitable, opend maintenance/repair of forest nost suitable class and type of construction/reconstruction and occur during the construction/renountainous areas (slopes) and	construction equipment for maintenance/repair of forest econstruction of forest roads
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	Lectures 1. Introduction. Position of maintenance/repair of forest road network in the field. Basic 2. Basic components a construction/reconstruction of starting with the working stagforest roads. 3. Main groups of working Preparatory works. 4. Procedures on the lower roads. 5. Machinery for stoneworks. 6. Procedures on soil stabilization stabilization by geosynthetics as	nd sub-components in to forest roads in detal. Legal and ges construction/reconstruction stages for construction/recond layer. Machinery for earthwork is compaction machines. Basic tion/improvement - basic concol. Classical and modern chem	the working stages of technical bases necessary for and maintenance/repair on enstruction of forest roads. Tks. Sknowledge of rock blasting. epts and stabilization. Soil



		Procedures on the upper road layer. Rolling roadway construction. Connected roadway										
		on the u	ipper ro	oad layer. Rollin	g roadwa	y const	ruction	n. Conne	cted ro	adway		
	construction.					:				Other		
		nasiiaes	recov	ery. Construction	on or or	jects o	n tore	st road	route.	Other		
	procedures.	os for a	a notru	ction/reconstruc	ation of	farast m	oods I	Dossible	اطمئني	a and		
	_											
				truction/reconst					i ioi sei	ection		
									in The	most		
				on/reconstruction					iin. The	most		
				rest road constru					m a m t			
		2. Technology of construction/reconstruction of forest roads in highly and mountainous										
		eas (sloped terrain). The most important problems during forest road construction in the										
		ghly and mountainous areas (sloped terrain). 3. Forest road maintenance - types and definitions. Regular maintenance. Investment										
	maintenance. P					. Regui	ai iiiaii	illellalle	e. IIIVes	unent		
				Causes of damag	ze on for	est roa	ds Dan	nage to	lower la	ver of		
				the lower layers			as. Dan	lage to	iowei ia	yer or		
				forest roads. M			e uppe	r laver o	f forest	roads.		
2.6. Format of instruction		- 1- 1-	- /	⊠ independe				Commen				
	☐ seminars an	d works	hops	assignments								
	☐ exercises			☐ multimedia	and the							
	\Box online in ent	iretv		internet								
	□ partial e-lead			□ laboratory								
	☐ field work	6		□ work with i	mentor							
	I II I			☐ (other)								
2.8. Monitoring student	Class											
work	attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral	exam	YES			
	Experimental						, , ,					
	work		NO	Report		NO NO		er)				
	F		NO	Seminar	VEC		/ a + la a	\				
	Essay		NO	paper	YES		(othe	er)				
	Preliminary		NO	Practical	VEC		(other	r)				
	exam		NO	work	YES		(othe	er)				
				Written			ECTS					
	Project		NO	exam	YES		credi	ts	2	2		
				CXaiii			(tota	l)				
2.9. Assessment methods				cordance with A	ssessme	nt meth	ods an	d criteria	a for the	9		
and criteria	current academ											
2.10. Student	Regularly atten	d and a	ctively p	oarticipate in. Ta	ike the w	ritten a	nd oral	part of	the exar	n.		
responsibilities					I			I				
2.11. Required literature					۸.,	ailabili+		۸.	نانط ماند،			
(available in the library		Tit	le		l	ailabilit		l	vailabilit other me	-		
and/or via other media)					1111	he libra	ıy	Via C	other me	zuia		
	Anon., 2002:	Forest	Road	l Engineering	NO			YES, w	eh			
	Guidebook, B.C				110			123, W	CD			
	208, chosen cha		,	o. coto, pp. 1								
	Lacrombe, G., 1	•	rest Ro	ading Manual.	NO			YES, w	eb			
	Liro Forestry S			_				,				
	404, chosen cha		,	, PP								
	Ryan, T. et al.,	-	Forest	Road Manual.	NO			YES, w	eb			
	Guidelines for				-			,	-			
	management		-									
	Dublin, pp. 1-15											
	Slunjski, E. 199				YES							
	Hrvatsko druš											
	Zagreb, pp. 1-2	_		, ,								



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

2.12. Optional literature

- 1. Scientific and professional papers on the subject issues of domestic and foreign authors published in scientific journals and conference proceedings.
- 2. Anon., 2011: Colorado Forest Road Field Handbook, Colorado State Forest Service, p. 1-142, chosen chapters.
- 3. Cornell, J., Mills, K. 2000: Forest Road Management Guidebook, Oregon Department of Forestry, p. 1-32.
- 4. Pičman, D., Pentek, T. 1996: Soil Stabilization whit lime in forest road building, Mehanizacija šumarstva 21 (2), Zagreb, Hrvatska, pp. 83-85.
- 5. Pičman, D., Pentek, T. 1996: A supplement to the information on using the machine for forest road stabilization with lime, Mehanizacija šumarstva 21 (2), Zagreb, Hrvatska, pp. 87-96
- 6. Pičman, D., Pentek, T. 1996: The use of RRP soil stabilization materials in forest road building, Šumarski list vol. 120 (11-12), Zagreb, Hrvatska, pp. 469-476.
- 7. Pičman, D., Pentek, T. 1996 The possibility oft the application oft the agent WEGS for the soil stabilization during forest roads building, Mehanizacija šumarstva 21 (2), Zagreb, Hrvatska, pp. 97-102.
- 8. Pičman, D., Pentek, T. 1997: Different possibilities of application of geo-synthetics as a method of soil stabilization in forest road construction, Šumarski list vol. 121 (7-8), Zagreb, Hrvatska, pp., 383-389.
- 9. Pičman, D., Pentek, T. 1998: Technology of work in in stabilisation of forest roads with cement, Šumarski list, vol. 122, br. 7-8, Zagreb, pp. 353-358.



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATION	N									
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Associate Prof. Posavec, Ph.D.	Stjepar	<u>1</u>	1.7. Number of	ECTS cr	edits	2			
1.2. Course title	Evaluation of for resources	orest		1.8. Number of semester (L+E+F+e-learn	ing)		15+0+0			
1.3. Course code	33953			1.9. Expected e the course	nrolme	nt in	10			
1.4. Study programme	Graduate			1.10. Level of a e-learning (leve			2			
1.5. Course type	Elective			1.11. Language	of instr	uction	Croatian			
1.6. Year of the study	2.		NO	NO						
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION										
2.1. Course objectives	calculation and	differe	ences. F	modern metho Real estimate of or individual fores	stand a	and fore	-		-	
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course										
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	B1. organise and forest manager B11. apply know C4. plan and cal	A2. explain position and trends of forestry profession in the country and worldwide B1. organise and perform tasks of greater complexity in forestry, from forest office and forest management unit as the lowest forestry structural units along the vertical B11. apply knowledge related to marketing of forest main and secondary forest products C4. plan and calculate production, calculate basic indicators of successful business, compose basic financial reports, recognise and analyse types of costs								
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	concept. Critical judgmedemand curve, To reassess diff	ent of t for env erent m	raditior ironmei iethods	of forest value of nal and modern ntal products and and models of es ue of forest mana	methool service timatio	ds of ca s values n forest	alculation with	n and w	rithout	
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	3. Traditional for 4. Modern fore 5. Total econon 6. PES model, p	ter of e prest ev st evalu nic fore ayment	conomi aluatior ation m st value : for ecc	c evaluation in fo n methods ethods	·	oncept				
2.6. Format of instruction				☐ independen	t		2.7. Commer	nts:		
	⊠ seminars an	d works	hops	assignments						
	☐ exercises			☐ multimedia	and the					
	\square online in ent	irety		internet						
	⊠ partial e-lea	rning		☐ laboratory						
	\square field work			☐ work with m	nentor					
			1	☐ (other)						
2.8. Monitoring student	Class	YES		Research		NO	Oral exam	YES		
work	attendance Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	(other)			
	Essay		NO	Seminar	YES		(other)			



			paper							
	Preliminary	NO	Practical		NO	/ a + la a u				
	exam	NO	work		NO	(other)			
			Written			ECTS				
	Project	NO	exam		NO	credits	5] 2	2	
						(total)		· · · ·		
2.9. Assessment methods			cordance with A	Assessment methods and criteria for the						
and criteria 2.10. Student	Current academic	•	tivo participatio	ion in classes Evamination						
responsibilities	Ordinarily particip	pation and ac	tive participatio	on in classes. Examination.						
2.11. Required literature										
(available in the library				Av	ailabilit	v	A۱	vailabilit	:V	
and/or via other media)		Title			he libra	•		ther me	•	
,										
	Posavec, Stjepan;			YES						
	2020: Market Val									
		- Compar	•							
	Management A									
		Industries / Jelačić, Denis (ur.). Zagreb: WoodEMA i.a., 2020. str. 17-37, ISBN:978-								
	953-57822-7-8	2020. Str. 17	-37, ISBN:978-							
	Posavec, S., Belja	n K 2013 F	orest products	YES						
	production and			123						
	Markets for wood		,							
	Jelačić, D., Zag									
	ISBN978-953-578		·							
	Figurić, M.: UVOI	D U EKONON	aiku šumskih	YES						
	RESURSA, Šumars									
	SABADI, R.: V			YES						
	NJIHOVOJ UKUI	PNOSTI, Hr	vatske šume,							
	Zagreb, 1997		D 1/ 1 1/ / D	\/FC						
	Posavec, S.: Jurje			YES						
	Jakovac, H., Pos vrijednosti	općekorisnih	•							
	sredozemnih šui									
	ekoloških i klas									
	Šume hrvatskoga									
	Zagreb, Akademij									
	Str. 516-523. ISBN									
2.12. Optional literature	1.SABADI, R.: EKC	NOMIKA ŠUI	MARSTVA, Škols	ka knjiga	Zagreb	, 1992.				
	2.KLEMPERER, W		RESOURCE ECO	ONOMICS	AND	FINANC	E, McG	raw-Hill	Book	
	Comp., New York	, 1996.								



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N		
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Tomislav Poršinsky, Ph.D. Assist. Prof. Andreja Đuka, Ph.D.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2
1.2. Course title	Planning of technological operations	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0
1.3. Course code	33955	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	10
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian
1.6. Year of the study	2.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	YES
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Development of competent k wood utilisation and for inclus	nowledge for carrying out cont ion in research tasks.	emporary operative tasks of
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	forest management unit as the B3. manage and make indepen harvesting, forest opening, des B6. recommend and choose for forestry above all in timber histands, culture, plantation, and B7. select and choose mechan B12. apply knowledge related forestry C1. plan, organise and works of the select management of the select and choose mechan by the select and choose mechanisms.	ical means based on cost analysi to the methods for preparing an of organization of production in f	along the vertical isions form the field of timber and forestry entrepreneurship tandard technologies used in even-aged and unevenaged and other criteria d planning technical works in orestry
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	forestry operations and mobili Evaluate the tactical-operation tactical-operational planning of harvesting, timber harvesting supervision of timber harvestif forwarder system)	nal planning of timber harvesting	g operations (components of e, operational planning and er harvesting in a harvester –
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	 Descriptive terrain classifica Skidder mobility model (inp 	ace and time I the felling plan (with example) I tion for performing harvesting o ut data – dimension, mass and ty inecting approaches vehicle – tel ion ber harvesting – Logging Plan order harvesting system	re characteristics)



	11. Cost calcula	1. Cost calculations of harvesting procedures										
	12. Calculation	. Calculation of timber harvesting systems . Wood Chain Manager (example of Web-based tools)										
	13. Wood Chair	n Mana	ger (exa	imple of Web-ba	sed tool	s)						
	14. Break-even	analysi	S									
	15. Example of	produc	t ration	alisation								
	16. Example of	proced	ure ratio	onalisation								
2.6. Format of instruction				□ independe	nt		2.7. 0	Commen	ts:			
	☐ seminars an	d works	shops	assignments								
	☐ exercises	exercises										
	\square online in ent	online in entirety internet										
		partial e-learning										
	☐ field work	·										
				☐ (other)								
2.8. Monitoring student	Class	VEC		Danaguah		NO	0		VEC			
work	attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral exam YES					
	Experimental		NO	Poport		NO	/otho					
	work		NO	Report		NO	(othe	:1)				
	Essay		NO	Seminar	YES		(othe	ır)				
	Losay		140	paper	1123		(Othe	.1 /				
	Preliminary		NO	Practical		NO	othe	r)				
	exam			work								
				Written	\ \rac{1}{2}		ECTS			_		
	Project		NO	exam	YES		credits (total)		ļ ·	2		
2.9. Assessment methods	Accessment is	onduct	ed in ac	cordance with A	.ccaccma	nt math	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	for the	<u> </u>		
and criteria	current academ			cordance with A	1336331116	iii iiieti	ious aii	u criteri	ם וטו נוופ	•		
2.10. Student				participation in	lectures	Makin	semin	ar work	Taking	exam.		
responsibilities				participation			5 00			C/IG/III		
2.11. Required literature												
(available in the library		Tit	·lo		A۷	ailabilit	у	A ¹	vailabilit	У		
and/or via other media)		110	ie		in t	he libra	ry	via d	other me	edia		
	Poršinsky, T.,				NO			YES, M	lerlin			
	lectures from			Planning of								
	technological o	peratio	ns									
2.12. Optional literature	1. Forbig, A.,	Büttner	r, I., 20	013: Forstmasch	ninen vo	rauskall	kulierer	n. Kwf I	Merkbla	tt Nr.		
				cwf-online.org/u								
				Šušnjar, M., St								
		•		esting Technolo	-							
		oit – Fu	nctiona	l Terrain Classifi	cation. F	Periodic	um Bio	logorum	110(2)	: 127–		
	135.	žinala	T 2000	· Ctrustura Cam		f Tacha	cal Day		lin Fuor	Agod		
				։ Structure Comր nt Tables with A								
	EN 1316-1:1999				ррпсасіс	11 01 500	muarus	111111	555) an	a 111111		
				sić, O., 2014: Inf	luence o	f Presci	ibed M	lethod o	f Round	dwood		
	-			Nova meh. šuma								
	_			Croatian Chambe			l Wood	Technol	ogy Eng	ineers		
	-			Guidelines. Nov					_			
		6. Đuka, A., Poršinsky, T., 2015: Analysis of Terrain Roughness in Terms of Harvesting										
	Operations. No											
				oa, I., Pentek, T								
				oad network in	steep ka	ırst terr	ain. iFo	rest – B	iogeosc	iences		
	and Forestry 10			tale T. Danielon	7 \/=:4	D D=	I 20	110. 54	ailita a Di-	nao -t		
				tek, T., Pandur, raction on Slope					лінцу ка	rige of		
	a Cable Skidder	IOI IIII	INGI EXT	. action on 510pe	u ieiidli	i. rures	いっ(ラ):	J20.				



9. Poršinsky, T., Petreković, V.,	Đuka., A., 2020:	Bark Thickness	of Wild C	Cherry in Timber
Scaling. Šum. list 144(1-2): 7-14	l.			

^{10.} Triplat, M., Krajnc, N., 2020: Assessment of Costs in Harvesting Systems Using WoodChainManager Web-based Tool. Croat. j. for. eng. 41(1): 49–57.



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N						
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Mario Šporčić, PhD	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2				
1.2. Course title	Innovations in forestry	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0				
1.3. Course code	33956	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	10				
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2				
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian				
1.6. Year of the study	2.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	YES				
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION							
2.1. Course objectives	as a key factor in compet development in forestry. De	nd skills necessary to recognize the stitiveness, creating economic evelop the ability to creative acilitate the production of ideas	growth, employment and ely solve problems, induce				
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course	Total State of the						
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	B13. manage forest, human resource, and technical potential during performance of forest works C1. plan, organise and works of organization of production in forestry C5. manage the most complex tasks in all forms of forest organizations, forest and hunting advisory service; forest entrepreneurship						
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	Depict the state of innovation of innovations, stages of innovations, factors of innovations, factors of innovation, sources of impulse constraints) Explain creativity and inventive stage of creative thinking, evaluation and invention of the creative thinking.	and innovativeness in forestry (syation process, innovation systemovation activity, conditions for instance and information for innovation systems (features of creativity and aracteristics of creative people)	ems and monitors, company- novation activity, innovation on, support and innovation d inventiveness, process and , techniques of encouraging				
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	2. Types of innovation, innovation, innovation. Regional and sectoral innovation. 4. European innovation policy, 5. Innovation monitors and inc. 6. Innovation and creativity, ex. 7. Individual techniques of stimula. 8. Group techniques of stimula. 9. European initiatives, project. 10. State of the innovations in. 11. Innovation activities and incompanies. 12. Legal framework for innovation of forestry. 13. Examples of innovation fro	licators, EIS, GEM valuation and choice of ideas nulating creativity iting creativity s and actions on forestry innova European forestry nnovation behavior of forest o ations in Croatia, intellectual pro m European forestry practice, ca m Croatian forestry, case studies	tions, COST E51, Innoforce wners, managers and forest operty, laws, regulations, the				



Seminars and workshops Seminars and workshops International paper International	2.6. Format of instruction	⊠ lectures			☐ independer	2.7. Comments:					
cexercises	2.6. Format of motivation		d works	hons				2.7.			
Online in entirety partial e-learning motive ty partial e-learning motive ty partial e-learning motive ty motive the mentor motive the ment			a Works	торз	"	and the					
Description			iretu								
Seeminar Seeminar			,								
2.8. Monitoring student work Class attendance YES Research NO Oral exam NO			iiiiig		•						
work attendance YES Research NO Oral exam NO Experimental work NO Report NO (other) Essay NO Seminar paper YES (other) Preliminary exam NO Practical work NO (other) Project NO Written exam YES Credits (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria 2.10. Student responsibilities 2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Sricá V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. NO YES 2.12. Optional literature Sporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Project NO Written exam. NO YES Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Sporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256. Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i											
attendance Experimental work	2.8. Monitoring student	Class	VEC		Rosearch		NO	Oral	ovam		NO
work NO Report NO (other)	work	attendance	163		Research		NO	Orar	Oral exam		
Essay NO Seminar paper YES (other) Preliminary exam NO Practical work NO (other) Project NO Written exam YES ECTS credits 2 (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria Current academic year. 2.10. Student responsibilities 2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. NO YES 2.12. Optional literature Sporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i		Experimental		NO	Report		NO	(other)			
Essay NO paper YES (other) Preliminary exam NO Practical work NO (other) Project NO Written exam YES Credits (total) 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year. 2.10. Student responsibilities 2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. NO YES 2.12. Optional literature Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Sumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i		work		NO	керогі		NO	(Othe	:1)		
exam NO work NO (otner) Project NO Written exam YES ECTS credits 2 2.9. Assessment methods and criteria 2.10. Student responsibilities 2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. NO YES 2.12. Optional literature Sporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i		Essay		NO	1	YES		(othe	er)		
2.9. Assessment methods and criteria 2.10. Student responsibilities 2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. Consult, Zagreb. Z.12. Optional literature Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i		1		NO			NO	(other)			
2.9. Assessment methods and criteria 2.10. Student responsibilities 2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. Consult, Zagreb. Z.12. Optional literature Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i					Written			ECTS			
2.9. Assessment methods and criteria 2.10. Student responsibilities 2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. Consult, Zagreb. 2.12. Optional literature Sporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarstvi. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i		Project		NO		YES					2
2.10. Student responsibilities 2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. Consult, Zagreb. 2.12. Optional literature Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i									<i>'</i>		
2.10. Student responsibilities 2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. Consult, Zagreb. 2.12. Optional literature Sporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i					cordance with A	ssessme	nt meth	ods an	d criteria	for the	9
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. Consult, Zagreb. Žudici, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i											
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media) Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. Consult, Zagreb. Z.12. Optional literature Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i		Regular attenda	ance an	d active	participation in	lectures	. Taking	the ex	am.		
Title Availability in the library and/or via other media) Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. Consult, Zagreb. Z.12. Optional literature Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i									1		
Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. Consult, Zagreb. Z.12. Optional literature Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i						۸۷	ailabilit	.,	۸,	ailahilit	-14
Rametsteiner, E., Weiss, G., Kubeczko, K., 2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. NO Consult, Zagreb. Živorčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i	,		Tit	le				•			
2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. NO Consult, Zagreb. Živorčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i	and/or via other media)						iic iibi a	' y	Via	tilei iii	Julu
2005: Innovation and entrepreneurship in forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. NO YES Consult, Zagreb. 2.12. Optional literature Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i		Rametsteiner,	E., We	iss, G.,	Kubeczko, K.,	NO			YES		
forestry in central Europe. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden-Boston. Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. Consult, Zagreb. 2.12. Optional literature Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i											
Srića V., 2003: Kako postati pun ideja. M.E.P. Consult, Zagreb. 2.12. Optional literature Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i											
Consult, Zagreb. 2.12. Optional literature Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i		Publishers, Leic	len-Bos	ton.							
Žporčić, M., Landekić, M., Ćosić, M., Bakarić, M., 2017: Inovacijske nagrade u šumarstvu. Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i		Srića V., 2003: I	Kako po	stati pu	n ideja. M.E.P.	NO			YES		
Nova mehanizacija šumarstva 38: 79-90. Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i											
Posavec, S., Šporčić, M., Antonić, D., Beljan, K., 2011: Poticanje inovacija - ključ razvoja u hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i	2.12. Optional literature					M., 201	7: Inova	acijske	nagrade	u šuma	irstvu.
hrvatskom šumarstvu. Šumarski list 135 (5-6): 243-256 Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i			-								
Šporčić, M., Landekić, M., Marjanović, M., 2012: Vodič za prikupljanje podataka i								nje inov	vacija - k	ljuč raz	voja u
									المسالمين ال	- امیمیا -	. داد
											така і
Martinić, I., Šporčić, M., Vondra, V., 2006: Inovacijski procesi kao ključ provedbe Hrvatske			-			-					vateko
šumarske politike. Glasnik za šumske pokuse, pos. izdanje 5: 703-715.										upe III	valske
Srića, V., 2003: Inventivni menadžer u 100 lekcija. Znanje d.d. Zagreb.		-					-				



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N						
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Prof. Tibor Pentek, Ph.D.	1.7. Number of ECTS credits	2				
1.2. Course title	Supervision of forest road construction	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15+0+0				
1.3. Course code	225902	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	10				
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2				
1.5. Course type	Elective	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian				
1.6. Year of the study	2.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English					
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION							
2.1. Course objectives	management procedures of coroads, and the supervision maintenance/repair of forest enable students to organized	of this subject is to teach the stonstruction/reconstruction and reconstruction and reconstruction and reconstruction procedures of consistences. Acquired theoretical aganize, lead and supervised maintenance/repair of forest	maintenance/repair of forest truction/reconstruction and nd practical knowledge will se the operations on				
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course							
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	B12. apply knowledge related to the methods for preparing and planning technical works in forestry B13. manage forest, human resource, and technical potential during performance of forest works B14. apply knowledge related to the methods, techniques, and technology of opening of forests, i.e. designing and constructing a network of forest roads						
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	tender procedure for the construction/reconstruction at Prepare the professional paramintenance/repair of the fore Making supervision of construction site manager Conduct supervision/control	ction/reconstruction and mainte	urable contractor for the rest road. truction/reconstruction and enance/repair of forest roads				
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	Lectures 1. Introduction. Legal (print documentation necessary for maintenance/repair of forest results of the process forest roads, required qualifications. Preparation and implementation favourable contractor. 4. Contract of working operation of the Contract of working operations. Procedure for introducing thandover report.	mary) framework, secondary conducting and supervising cons	and maintenance/repair of sponsibility. ure and selection of the most asic components. Preparation ofessional part. g tasks. Making appropriate				



		y - anal	ysis and	d explanation of	basic co	mpone	nts. Gu	idance c	of the bu	uilding	
	diary.	المصاد	ادمددا		-!				ما ماد د	11-11	
	8. Building bool	< - anaiy	/SIS anu	explanation of b	asic com	iponem	is. Prep	aration	of the bi	ullaing	
		and cor	npleted	l situation - ana	ılvsis and	d clarifi	cation	of basic	compo	nents.	
				and completed							
	documentation		•	·				•	•	, 0	
	10. Supervision	ı of cor	nstructi	on/reconstruction	on and r	nainten	ance/r	epair of	forest	roads.	
	Building diary c										
		Building book control and verification. Control and verification of temporary and									
		npleted situation and complete accompanying documentation.									
		Handover report of construction/reconstruction and maintenance/repair of forest roads									
		nalysis and clarification of basic components. Preparation of the handover report.									
	components.	. Final report of the supervising engineer - analysis and clarification of the basic moonents.									
	· .	of the	supervi	sing engineer fin	al report	: - part :	1				
				sing engineer fin					activiti	es and	
		avior of	forest	owners, manage		rest co					
2.6. Format of instruction	⊠ lectures										
	seminars and	d works	hops	assignments							
	exercises			☐ multimedia	and the						
	☐ online in ent	,									
	☐ partial e-lead	Hillig			mentor						
	l lield Work	☐ field work ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)									
2.8. Monitoring student	Class	Class									
work	attendance	YES		Research		NO	Orar	exam	YES		
	Experimental		NO	Report		NO	(othe	er)			
	work						(*****				
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper	YES		(othe	er)			
	Preliminary			Practical	_						
	exam		NO	work	YES		(othe	er)			
				Written			ECTS				
	Project		NO	exam	YES		credi		:	2	
2.0. Assessment mostly ada	A + :	1 4					(tota	<u> </u>	- f + l		
2.9. Assessment methods and criteria	current academ			cordance with A	ssessme	nt metr	nods an	a criteri	a for the	2	
2.10. Student				participation in	lectures	Taking	the ex	am.			
responsibilities				, p			,				
2.11. Required literature											
(available in the library		Tit	le			ailabilit		l	vailabilit	-	
and/or via other media)					in t	he libra	ry	via c	other me	edia	
	Pičman, D., 20		rest ro:	ads (university	YES						
	textbook), Facu				123						
	Zagreb, pp 1-46										
	Šikić, D. i dr.	., 1989	: Tehn	ički uvjeti za	YES						
	gospodarske c										
	promet JAZU,	Zagrel	b, pp	1-40, chosen							
2.12 Ontional literature	chapters.	d profes	cional	nanors on the su	hiost iss	uos of a	domost	ic and fo	roign a	uthors	
2.12. Optional literature				papers on the su and conference	-		Jomest	ic and ic	reign a	uthors	
				Engineering Gu			∕linistrv	of Fore	ests. p.	1-208.	
	chosen chapter			0 0			•		,	,	
	3. Anon., 2011:	Colora	do Fore	est Road Field Ha	andbook,	Colora	do Stat	e Forest	Service	e, p. 1-	
	142, chosen cha	anters.									



4. Babić, B	., 1997:	Projektiranje	kolničkih	konstrukcija,	HDGI	Zagreb,	s.	1-197,	chosen
chapters.									

- 5. Dragčević V., Korlaet Ž., 2003: Osnove projektiranja cesta, University of Zagreb, Faculty of Civil Engineering, (university textbook) p. 1-93, chosen chapters.
- 6. Dragčević, V., Rukavina, T., 2006: Donji ustroj prometnica, University of Zagreb, Faculty of Civil Engineering, (university textbook) p. 1-187, chosen chapters.
- 7. Korlaet Ž., 1995: Uvod u projektiranje i građenje cesta. University of Zagreb, Faculty of Civil Engineering, (university textbook) p. 1-208, chosen chapters.
- 8. Lacrombe, G., 1999: Forest Roading Manual, Liro Forestry Solutions, New Zeland, p. 1-404, chosen chapters.
- 9. Ryan, T. et al., 2004: Forest Road Manual, Guidelines for the design, construction and management of forest roads, COFORD, Dublin, p. 1-156, chosen chapters.



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N								
1. GLINLINAL IINFORIVIATIO	Professor Tomislav								
1.1. Course lecturer(s)	Poršinsky, PhD Assistant Professor Andreja Đuka, PhD Assistant Professor Zdravko Pandur, PhD Assistant Professor Dinko Vusić, PhD Marin Bačić, PhD	sky, PhD nt Professor Andreja PhD nt Professor Zdravko r, PhD nt Professor Dinko PhD Bačić, PhD							
1.2. Course title	Environmentally sound technologies	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	30+30+24						
1.3. Course code	225895	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25						
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)	2						
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian						
1.6. Year of the study	2.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	YES						
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION									
2.1. Course objectives 2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course 2.3. Learning outcomes at	environmentally acceptable involvement in research tasks. A2. explain position and trends	s of forestry profession in the co	ndent decision-making and						
the level of the programme to which the course contributes	forestry above all in timber h stands, culture, plantation, and B14. apply knowledge related forests, i.e. designing and cons B16. develop current technolo	B6. recommend and choose forest machines, techniques and standard technologies used in forestry above all in timber harvesting from natural forests, even-aged and unevenaged stands, culture, plantation, and energy forests B14. apply knowledge related to the methods, techniques, and technology of opening of forests, i.e. designing and constructing a network of forest roads B16. develop current technologies as well as implement new technologies							
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3 to 10 learning outcomes)	Analyse soil compaction and rutting (soil bearing capacity, critical comment on methods of measuring soil bearing capacity, soil penetration resistance and cone index, wheel index, assessment of vehicle mobility according to WES method, soil compaction – reasons and consequences). Present and describe stand damage (type of erosion processes and consequences for forest stand, soil erosion as a result of timber harvesting operations, erosion intensity in different timber harvesting systems, methods and measures for the protection of waterways). To evaluate the environmental benefits of forest machines (environmental pollution with exhaust gases and pollutants from forest machines, impact of working conditions on fuel consumption, ecological norms for exhaust gases, technical solutions for reducing the amount of harmful exhaust gases, energy balance, ecologically acceptable wood harvesting technologies, application of bio-fuels and bio-oils in forest vehicles). To analyse development of forest vehicles (development and construction of forest vehicles with hybrid drive, remote monitoring systems for forest machines and vehicles).								
2.5. Course content (syllabus)		acceptable harvesting – scope and hicle mobility (structure and conhods).	_						

1898

SVEUČILIŠTE U ZAGREBU, FAKULTET ŠUMARSTVA I DRVNE TEHNOLOGIJE

	 Vehicle-soil interaction 1 (load distribution, tyres and semi-tracks) Vehicle-soil interaction 2 (assessment of traction characteristics based on wheel n contact pressure). Soil rutting and compaction during timber extraction Damage to standing and young trees during harvesting operations and fore construction Protection of watercourses during harvesting operations Soil erosion during timber extraction and erosion on forest roads Life cycle analysis Harvesting operations in NATURA preservation areas Remote monitoring of machine operation (FMS) Energy balance of wood products (EROI) Biofuels and biooils Rehabilitation of damaged stands Development of forest machines Practical lessons – excercises									
				ement exercise "	Measure	ement o	f forest soil be	aring ca	pacity	
	indicators".									
	 Measurement exercise "Measurement of forest soil bearing capacity indicators". Processing and analysis of data from the measurement exercise "Measurement of forest soil bearing capacity indicators". Load distribution on the axles (wheels) of timber extraction vehicles Models of the contact surface of the driving system (tyres, semi-tracks) and forest soil. 									
	4. Load distribution on the axles (wheels) of timber extraction vehicles5. Models of the contact surface of the driving system (tyres, semi-tracks) and forest soil.6. Nominal ground pressure and wheel numeric.									
	6. Nominal grou	und pre	ssure ar	nd wheel numeri	-	,	,			
	7. Computer application "Profor"									
	8. Preparation for fieldwork "Checklist for environmental impact assessment in forestry". 9. Preparation for fieldwork "Assessment of stand damage".									
	10. Analysis of data from fieldwork "Assessment of stand damage".									
	10. Analysis of data from fieldwork "Assessment of stand damage".11. Preparation for the measurement exercise "Energy Balance - EROI"12. Measurement exercise "Energy balance - EROI"									
	11. Preparation for the measurement exercise "Energy Balance - EROI"									
		for the	measui	rement exercise '	'Analysis	of exha	aust emissions o	of comb	ustion	
	-	ent exer	cise and	d data processing	"Comb	ustion e	ngine exhaust g	gas anal	ysis"	
	Students acqu	iire nr:	actical	skills through	fieldwo	rk me:	asurements: "	Chacklis	et for	
	environmental	impact	asses							
2.6. Format of instruction	⊠ lectures	anu uan	iage .	⊠ independen	ıt		2.7. Commen	ts:		
		d works	hops	assignments	1.1					
		iretv			and the					
		-		□ laboratory						
	⊠ field work				nentor					
2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral exam	YES		
	Experimental work		NO	Report	YES		(other)			
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper		NO	(other)			
	Preliminary exam	YES		Practical work	YES		(other)			
	Contact pressure).							 5		
					•	•				



2.9. Assessment methods	Assessment is conducted in accordance with A	Assessment methods an	d criteria for the							
and criteria	current academic year. Regular attendance and active participation in lectures, exercises and field teaching. Laying									
2.10. Student		i lectures, exercises and	d field teaching. Laying							
responsibilities	the exam, exam									
2.11. Required literature		A : _	A : a a : :							
(available in the library	Title	Availability	Availability							
and/or via other media)		in the library	via other media							
	Poršinsky, T., Đuka, A., Pandur, Z.: Presentations of lectures, practical lessons — excercises and preparation materials for fieldwork measurements from the course Environmentally sound technologies Sutherland, B.J., 2003: Preventing Soil Compaction and Rutting in the Boreal Forest of Western Canada: A Practical Guide to Operating Timber-Harvesting Equipment. FERIC Advantage 4(7): 1–52. Poršinsky, T., Pentek, T., Bosner, A., Stankić, I., 2012: Ecoefficient Timber Forwarding on Lowland Soft Soils. In: Global Perspectives on Sustainable Forest Management (ed: C. A. Okia), In Tech, 275–288. ISBN 978-953-51-	NO	YES, Merlin or web							
	Bosner, A., Poršinsky, T., Stankić, I., 2012: Forestry and Life Cycle Assessment. In: Global Perspectives on Sustainable Forest Management (ed: C. A. Okia), In Tech, 139– 160. ISBN 978-953-51-0569-5 Pandur, Z., Šušnjar, M., Zorić, M., Nevečerel, H., Horvat, D., 2015: Energy Return on Investment (EROI) of Different Wood									
	Products (ed: M. Zlatić), In Tech, 165–184.									
	ISBN 978-953-51-2175-6									
2.12. Optional literature	1. Horvat, D., Poršinsky T., Krpan, A., Pentek Forwarders Based on Morphological Analysis. 2. Poršinsky, T., Horvat, D., 2005 Wheel Nume Acceptability of Vehicles for Timber Extraction 3. Poršinsky, T., Ožura, M., 2006: Damage to st šumar. 27: 41–49. 4. Poršinsky, T., Sraka, M., Stankić, I., 2006: Co Classifications. Croat. j. for. eng. 27(1): 17–26 5. Poršinsky, T., Šušnjar, M., Đuka, A., 2012: I Skidding Factors. Nova meh. šumar. 33: 35–44 6. Poršinsky, T., Moro, M., Đuka, A., 2016: Mai Šum. list 140(5–6): 259–272. 7. Poršinsky, T., Matas, J., Horvat, D., Đuka, A., (9–10): 509–522. 8. Pandur, Z., Poršinsky, T., Šušnjar M., Zorić, Timber Forwarding in Cut-Blocks of Common 09. Zorić, M., Šušnjar, M., Pandur, Z., Mihaljević Emission in Timber Haulage in Croatian Forestr pri kamionskom prijevozu drva u hrvatskom šu	Strojarstvo 46(4–6): 14 cric as Parameter for As an Nova meh. Sumar. 26 canding trees in timber for many sumar son of Two Approximation of Load l. Determination of Load l. neuverability Character 2020: Tyres of Forestry M., Vusić, D., 2014: Son	9–160. sessing Environmental : 25–38. forwarding. Nova meh. paches to Soil Strength Mass Distribution and istics of Cable Skidder. Vehicles. Šum. list 144 oil Disturbance during 35: 23–34. ption and Greenhouse isija stakleičkih plinova							



10. Pandur, Z., Šušnjar, M., Bačić, M., Lepoglavec, K., Nevečerel, H., Đuka, A., 2018: Fuel
Consumption of Forwarder in Lowland Forests of Pedunculate Oak. SEEFOR 9(1): 73–80.
11. Đuka, A., Vusić, D., Horvat, D., Šušnjar, M., Pandur, Z. and Papa, I., 2017. LCA Studies in
Forestry–Stagnation or Progress?. Croat. j. for. eng. 38(2): 311–326.
12. Đuka, A., Poršinsky, T., Pentek, T., Pandur, Z., Janeš, D., Papa, I., 2018: Soil Measurements
in the Context of Planning Harvesting Operations and Variable Climatic Conditions. SEEFOR
9(1): 61–71.



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N							
1.1. Course lecturer(s)		1.7. Number of ECTS credits	4					
1.2. Course title	Professional practice	1.8. Number of hours in semester (L+E+F+e-learning)	15 days					
1.3. Course code	225913	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25					
1.4. Study programme	Graduate	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3)						
1.5. Course type	Compulsory	1.11. Language of instruction	Croatian					
1.6. Year of the study	2.	1.12. Possibility of instruction in English	YES					
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION								
2.1. Course objectives	employ masters of forestry en Within the course, students studies with the performance	n experience and insight into the gineering in jobs that require th will connect the previous know of specific work tasks related to aged, and learn the importar skills and teamwork.	e specified profile of experts. Vedge acquired during their the part of the profession in					
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course								
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	A1. independently gather data, statistically process, present and analyse data, discuss and conclude based on analysed data and distinguish possibilities of different interpretation of the same problem analysed in different ways B2. implement forest management programs B13. manage forest, human resource, and technical potential during performance of forest works C1. plan, organise and works of organization of production in forestry D5. gather, process and interpret reference sources and prepare simpler written professional or scientific paper							
2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of	2. apply in practice the know	bly perform entrusted professio wledge and skills necessary for						
the course (3 to 10	entrusted tasks							
learning		ations from the forestry sector						
2.5. Course content (syllabus)	previously defined task, and a mentor in the company, perfor performing professional work, agreement with the mentor in literature, business document	the professional practice, the saccording to the instructions an rm professional forestry work fo, the student will, in accordance the company, independently station and legislation in the foresice will be presented by the station.	d under the supervision of a r which he is in charge. When with the instructions and in udy the relevant professional stry sector. The results of the					
2.6. Format of instruction	☐ lectures		2.7. Comments:					
	 □ seminars and workshops □ exercises □ online in entirety □ partial e-learning □ field work 	assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☒ work with mentor						
	L HEIU WOLK	(other)						



2.8. Monitoring student work	Class attendance	YES		Research		NO	Oral ex	am		NO	
	Experimental work		NO	Report		NO	Writter report	1	YES		
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper		NO	(other)				
	Preliminary exam		NO	Practical work	YES		(other))		
	Project		NO	Written exam		NO	ECTS credits (total)	credits		4	
2.9. Assessment methods	Assessment is c	onduct	ed in ac	cordance with As	ssessme	nt meth	ods and	criteria	a for the	9	
and criteria	current academ	nic year.									
2.10. Student		•		al tasks during t			•		onal pr	actice.	
responsibilities	Upon completion	on of th	e profes	ssional practice, p	orepare	a writte	n report.				
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media)	Title				, ,			vailability other media			
	Professional pra	actice h	andboo	k			,	YES			
2.12. Optional literature				·							



UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB, FACULTY OF FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

1. GENERAL INFORMATIO)N									
1.1. Course lecturer(s)				1.7. Number of	ECTS cr	edits	20			
				1.8. Number of	hours i	n				
1.2. Course title	Master thesis			semester						
				(L+E+F+e-learni	ng)					
1.3. Course code	225897			1.9. Expected e	nrolmei	nt in	25			
1.3. Course code	223697			the course			25			
1.4. Study programme	Graduate			1.10. Level of a	pplication	on of				
1.4. Study programme	Graduate			e-learning (leve	l 1, 2, 3)				
1.5. Course type	Compulsory			1.11. Language		uction	Croatian			
1.6. Year of the study	2.			1.12. Possibility			YES			
1.0. Tear of the study				instruction in E	nglish		123			
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION										
	Master thesis is	s a com	prehens	sive and highly in	depend	dent tas	k in which the	student	t must	
	demonstrate k	nowled	ge of th	ne basics of the	profess	ion and	l scientific rese	earch w	ork in	
	defining hypoth	neses an	ıd resea	rch goals, researd	ch planr	ning, dat	ta collection an	d proce	ssing	
2.1. Course objectives	and writing a s	cientific	paper.	. It includes expa	inding a	and dee	pening knowle	dge fro	m the	
2.1. Course objectives				ividual engageme						
	writing profess									
				to independently	use rele	evant do	mestic and for	eign lite	rature	
	published in the	ublished in the cited sources.								
2.2. Enrolment										
requirements and/or										
entry competences required for the course										
2.3. Learning outcomes at	A1 indopondor	athy gath	or data	statistically pro	cocc nr	ocont a	nd analyse dat	a discu	cc and	
the level of the										
programme	A1. independently gather data, statistically process, present and analyse data, discuss and conclude based on analysed data and distinguish possibilities of different interpretation of the same problem analysed in different ways D5. gather, process and interpret reference sources and prepare simpler written professional or scientific paper									
to which the course			analysed data and distinguish possibilities of different interpretation of analysed in different ways ess and interpret reference sources and prepare simpler written entific paper knowledge to define the scientific-professional problem when choosing							
contributes		nclude based on analysed data and distinguish possibilities of different interpretation of e same problem analysed in different ways . gather, process and interpret reference sources and prepare simpler written of sources of scientific paper								
					ntific-p	rofessio	nal problem w	hen ch	oosing	
	the topic of the								_	
2.4. Expected learning	2. create a term	work p	lan in a	ccordance with th	ne given	deadlir	nes for the prep	aration	of the	
outcomes at the level of	master thesis ir	stages								
the course (3 to 10				ethodology of res						
learning				riting a professio						
outcomes)				n and oral form,						
	results and con	clusions	s, and p	rovide guidelines	for fut	ure dev	elopment of th	e topic	of the	
	paper								61	
25 6				ritten work based					_	
2.5. Course content				ad of students w			•			
(syllabus)				e diploma thesis						
2.6. Format of instruction		, and en	us with	an oral defense (lation a			5).	
2.6. Format of instruction	☐ lectures	ماليميين	h =		Į.		2.7. Commen	ts:		
	seminars and	u works	nops	☐ independent assignments 2.7. Comments:						
	□ exercises			☐ multimedia and the						
	online in ent	•		internet						
	partial e-lea	rning		☐ laboratory						
	☐ field work			⋈ work with mentor□ (other)						
2.8. Monitoring student	Class									
work	attendance		NO	Research	YES		Oral exam	YES		
WOIN .	Experimental		NO	Report		NO	(other)			



	work									
	Essay		NO	Seminar paper		NO	(other)			
	Preliminary exam		NO	Practical work	YES		(other)			
	Project		NO	Written exam		NO	ECTS credits (total)		2	0
2.9. Assessment methods and criteria	Assessment is conducted in accordance with Assessment methods and criteria for the current academic year.									
2.10. Student	Apply for the to	Apply for the topic of the thesis, conduct research and prepare the paper in accordance with								
responsibilities		the Instructions for the design of the thesis. Attend consultations and present the progress								
	in conducting r	esearch	and dr	afting the paper	r. Respe	ct and f	ollow the	e instru	ıctions	of the
		mentor. Adhere to the principles of ethical approach in writing the thesis. Prepare a								
	presentation ar	nd defer	nd the t	hesis before the	appoint	ed com	mittee.			
2.11. Required literature					Δ.,	ع:ا:ماما:م		۸.	ع:ا:ماما:م	
(available in the library		Tit	le			ailabilit he libra	,		ailabilit ther me	,
and/or via other media)					111 (ile libi a	' ^y	via U	thei me	cuia
	Ordinance on th	ne prepa	aration a	and defense of			Y	YES, we	eb	
	the master thes							,		
	the University of	of Zagre	b, Facu	lty of Forestry						
	and Wood Tech	nology								
	Instructions fo	r the	prepar	ation of the			Y	YES, we	eb	
	bachelor and m	aster th	esis							
2.12. Optional literature										